MEETING MINUTES LIBERTARIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE JUNE 5-6, 2021 CHICAGO, IL



CURRENT STATUS:

FINAL

PREPARED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS, LNC SECRETARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING CEREMONY	7
CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT	7
HOUSEKEEPING	7
ATTENDANCE	7
ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA	7
REPORT OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	11
OFFICER REPORTS	11
CHAIR'S REPORT	11
VICE-CHAIR'S REPORT	11
TREASURER'S REPORT	11
SECRETARY'S REPORT	11
APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE MARCH 7, 2021, MEETING	11
STAFF REPORTS	11
LUNCH RECESS	12
SPECIAL PRESENTATION ON NOLAN ARCHIVE	12
REGIONAL REPORTS	12
REGION 1 REPORT	12
REGION 2 REPORT	12
REGION 3 REPORT	12
REGION 4 REPORT	12
REGION 5 REPORT	12
REGION 6 REPORT	13
REGION 7 REPORT	13
REGION 8 REPORT	13
REGION 0 REPORT	13
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	13
ADVERTISING & PUBLICATION REVIEW COMMITTEE	13
AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE	13
AUDIT COMMITTEE	14
BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE	14
CANDIDATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE	14
EMPLOYMENT POLICY AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE	14
CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE	15
MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	15

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES [CONT'D]	15
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE	15
INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE	15
BYLAWS AND CONVENTION RULES COMMITTEE	16
REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES	16
CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE	16
REPORTS OF CHAIR'S ADVISORY COMMITTEES	16
ACTIVISM & MEMBERSHIP	16
BUDGET & OPERATIONS	16
CANDIDATES & ELECTED OFFICIALS	16
DEVELOPMENT	16
MARKETING & MEDIA	17
POLICIES & PROCEDURES	17
PROPOSAL FOR CONSENT CALENDAR	17
PRESENTATION BY STEVE DASBACH AND JO JORGENSEN	17
ADJOURNMENT	17
SUNDAY MORNING SESSION	17
CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT	17
PRESENTATION ON STATE CRM SYSTEM	18
CONSENT CALENDAR	18
EN MASSE ADOPTION OF ITEMS	18
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – CREATE LIST OF ACRONYMS	18
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – ADD COC ACRONYM	19
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD INFORMATION SERVICES	20
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD AGENDA ITEMS TO POST-CONVENTION MEETING	20
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – ALLOW EMAIL APPROVAL OF REIMBURSEMENT	21
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT TO MAIL TREASURER'S REPORT	21
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN SUPPORT FUND	21
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE OFFICE MORTGAGE	22
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – ADD AFFILIATE PETITION LANGUAGE POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR MONTHY BUDGET	22
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR MONTHY BODGET POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE SPECIFIC STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES	23
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT TO DESTROY RECORDINGS	24
OF LNC MEETINGS	24
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – CODIFY BALLOT ACCESS SPENDING PROVISO	24
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR LNC EMBERS CALLING	25
A SPECIAL MEETING TO PROVIDE MEETING LINK AT TIME OF CALL	25
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – GRAMMAR CHANGE	25
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT THAT TREASURER MEET	25
ALL DONORS	25

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR QUARTERLY CHAIR'S	26
REPORT SEPARATE FROM REPORT GIVEN IN MEETINGS	26
DELEGATION OF DUTIES TO AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE	26
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS	26
APPROVE JUSTIN AMASH AS CONVENTION KEYNOTE SPEAKER	28
APPROVE CONVENTION BUDGET	28
NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE	28
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - AMEND CHAIR'S DONOR CIRCLE	28
FILL PLATFORM COMMITTEE VACANCY, APPOINT NEW PLATFORM	29
COMMITTEE INTERIM CHAIR, AND APPOINT ALTERNATES	29
FILL FIVE (5) VOTING REFORM COMMITTEE SEATS	30
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT TO MAIL	34
BYLAWS & PLATFORM	34
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - REQUIRE E-BALLOTS TO START	35
BY SECRETARY OR CHAIR WITHIN TWO DAYS	35
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - MOVE REGIONAL REPORTS	36
AFTER NEW BUSINESS	36
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – REQUIRE DISCLAIMERS ON CERTAIN COMMUNICATIONS	37
NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE	38
DATES AND LOCATIONS OF NEXT TWO LNC MEETINGS	38
APPROVE TOM WOODS AS BREAKFAST CONVENTION SPEAKER	40
ADJOURNMENT	40
ANNOUNCEMENTS AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS	40
TABLE OF NUMBERED MOTIONS/BALLOTS	40
TABLE OF APPENDICES	42
APPENDIX A - PUBLIC ATTENDANCE ROSTER AND COMMENTS	44
APPENDIX B - UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	46
APPENDIX C – CHAIR'S REPORT	50
APPENDIX D - VICE-CHAIRS REPORT	56
APPENDIX E - TREASURER'S REPORT	58
APPENDIX F - SECRETARY'S REPORT	71
APPENDIX G - STAFF REPORTS	86
APPENDIX H - CREDENTIALS REPORT	110
APPENDIX I – AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE REPORT	111
APPENDIX J – BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE REPORT	112
APPENDIX K - CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT	115
APPENDIX L - HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT	116
APPENDIX M – INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT	122
APPENDIX N - CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE REPORT	123
APPENDIX O – REGION 1 REPORT	124
APPENDIX P – REGION 2 REPORT	139
APPENDIX Q - REGION 3 REPORT	140
APPENDIX R – REGION 4 REPORT	142

APPENDIX S – REGION 5 REPORT	144
APPENDIX T – REGION 7 REPORT	148
APPENDIX U – REGION 8 REPORT	155
APPENDIX V – AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	158
APPENDIX W – CPA ENGAGEMENT LETTER	163
APPENDIX X – EPCC REPORT	174
APPENDIX Y - CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE REPORT	175
APPENDIX Z - MAY 2021 MEMBERSHIP REPORT	177
APPENDIX AA - POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT	187
APPENDIX BB - DRAFT INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE MANUAL	188
APPENDIX CC - PROPOSED BULK POLICY MANUAL CHANGES	197
APPENDIX DD – REGION 6 REPORT	204

LEGEND: text to be inserted, text to be deleted, unchanged existing text, substantive final main motions.

All main substantive motions will be set off by **bold and italics in green font** (with related subsidiary and incidental motions set off by highlighted italics) and will be assigned a motion number comprising the date and a sequential number to be recorded in the Secretary's Main Motion/Ballot Tally record located at https://tinyurl.com/lncvotes2021

Points of Order and substantive objections will be indicated in **BOLD RED TEXT**.

All vote results, challenges, and rulings will be set off by **BOLD ITALICS**.

The Secretary produces an electronic One Note notebook for each meeting that contains all reports submitted as well as supplementary information. The notebook for this meeting can be found at https://tinyurl.com/LNCJune2021

The LPedia article for this meeting can be found at: https://lpedia.org/wiki/LNC Meeting 5-6 June 2021

Recordings for this meeting can be found at the LPedia link.

The QR codes lead to the video portion of the video being discussed. The code is also clickable for those viewing electronically.

OPENING CEREMONY

CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT



Chair Joseph Bishop-Henchman called the meeting to order at 9:03 a.m. (all times Central).

HOUSEKEEPING

ATTENDANCE



The following were in attendance:

Officers: Joseph Bishop-Henchman (Chair), Ken Moellman (Vice-Chair), Caryn Ann Harlos (Secretary), Tim Hagan (Treasurer)

At-Large Representatives: Laura Ebke, Richard Longstreth, Erik Raudsep, Valerie Sarwark, Joshua Smith

Regional Representatives: Francis Wendt (Region 1), Dustin Nanna (Region 3), Jeff Hewitt (Region 4), John Phillips (Region 6), Whitney Bilyeu (Region 7), Tucker Coburn (Region 8)

Regional Alternates: David Sexton (Region 2), Jared Hall (Region 3), Tim Ferreira (Region 4), David Valente (Region 5), Matthew Bughman (Region 6), Erin Adams (Region 7),

Absent: Rich Bowen (Region 8 Alternate), Susan Hogarth (Region 5 Representative), Chris Luchini (Region 1 Alternate), Steven Nekhaila (Region 2 Representative)

Staff: Tyler Harris (Executive Director), Tara DeSisto (Development Director), Laryssa Gaughen (Communications Director), Apollo Pazell (Campaigns)

The gallery contained many attendees as noted in the Attendance Roster attached hereto as **Appendix A** comprising attendees who signed the attendance book circulated by the Secretary.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA



The Chair previously submitted a proposed agenda as follows:

Saturday, June 5, 2021

- 1. Welcome
 - a. Call to Order
 - b. Opportunity for Public Comment

 Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter
- Housekeeping

9:00 AM CT 15 minutes

utes nutes nutes nutes nutes nutes
nutes nutes nutes nutes
nutes nutes nutes
nutes nutes nutes
nutes nutes
nutes
nutes
nutes
M CT
nutes
ites
ites
24.2
ites
ites
000
ites
ites
ites
0.52
ites
22.5
ites
nutes
nutes
nutes
utes
Control of the Contro
nutes

vii. Historical Preservation (Ms. Harlos) b. Reports of Special Committees i. Convention Voting Process Committee (Mr. Thrasher) c. Reports of Chair's Advisory Committees i. Activism & Membership (Mr. Wendt) ii. Budget & Operations (Mr. Longstreth) iii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 5 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 8 minutes 8 minutes 8 minutes 8 minutes 9 minutes 13 minutes 14 minutes 15 minutes 15 minutes 16 minutes 17 minutes 18 minutes 19 minutes 19 minutes 19 minutes 10 minutes 11 minutes 11 minutes 12 minutes 13 minutes 14 minutes 15 minutes 16 minutes 17 minutes 18 minutes 19 minutes 18 minutes 19 minutes 19 minutes 10 minutes 1				- N. S. Common Street
i. Convention Voting Process Committee (Mr. Thrasher) c. Reports of Chair's Advisory Committees i. Activism & Membership (Mr. Wendt) ii. Budget & Operations (Mr. Longstreth) iii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 5 minutes vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 7 Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A 7 Q&A 7 Sminutes 8 Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor 8 Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order 7 B. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10 Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice 12 a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) 13 b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) 14 c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) 15 c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) 16 Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) 17 Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) 18 Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) 19 Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) 10 Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) 19 Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) 20 Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) 21 Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) 22 Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) 23 Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				10 minutes
c. Reports of Chair's Advisory Committees i. Activism & Membership (Mr. Wendt) ii. Budget & Operations (Mr. Longstreth) iii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 5 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 7 minutes 8 minutes 8 minutes 9 minutes 9 minutes 9 Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A 4 minutes 8 Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order D. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10 Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11 New Business with Previous Notice 12 Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) D. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) C. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes 1 minu		b.		
i. Activism & Membership (Mr. Wendt) ii. Budget & Operations (Mr. Longstreth) iiii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) v. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (6) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes		C.		10 minutes
iii. Budget & Operations (Mr. Longstreth) iii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) 5 minutes v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) 5 minutes v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) 5 minutes v. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 5 minutes 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A 4:30 PM CT 45 minutes Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order 9:00 AM CT b. Opportunity for Public Comment 45 minutes Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 30 minutes 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				5 minutes
iii. Candidates & Elected Officials (Mr. Coburn) iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				
iv. Development (Ms. Hogarth) v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				
v. Marketing & Media (Mr. Raudsep) vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes			1987 - 1887 - 1988 - 19	
vi. Policies & Procedures (Ms. Harlos) 9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A Q&A 4:30 PM CT 45 minutes Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				10 Mile 12 Mil
9. Presentation by Jo Jorgensen & Steve Dasbach, followed by Q&A 4:30 PM CT 45 minutes Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order 9:00 AM CT 15 minutes Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 30 minutes 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				
Q&A Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42 nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment		Den		
Recess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42nd Floor Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes	9.			
Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes		Q&A		
Sunday, June 6, 2021 Call to Order Deformany of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				45 minutes
Call to Order b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes		Rec	ess for evening – reception at 7pm CT on 42 nd Floor	
b. Opportunity for Public Comment Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes	Sun	day,	June 6, 2021	
 Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		Call	to Order	9:00 AM CT
 Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter 10. Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) 11. New Business with Previous Notice a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		b.	Opportunity for Public Comment	15 minutes
 Presentation on State CRM System (Mr. Moellman) New Business with Previous Notice Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of Which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 			Maximum of 3 minutes per commenter	
 New Business with Previous Notice Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 	10.	Pres		30 minutes
 a. Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 	11.	New	Business with Previous Notice	
 Amount to Reflect FEC Change (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 15 minutes 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of 15 minutes which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		a.	Policy Manual Change - Amend Chair's Circle Donor	10 minutes
 b. Action Item: Fill 1 Platform Committee Vacancy and Select 1 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				
 Interim Chair (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		b.		15 minutes
 c. Action Item: Fill 5 Voting Reform Committee seats (of 15 minutes which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				92,000,000
which at least 1 must be LNC member) (Mr. Bishop-Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes		C.		15 minutes
 Henchman) d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				
 d. Policy Manual Change (1) – Create List of Acronyms (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				
 Hagan) Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		d		5 minutes
 e. Policy Manual Change (2) – Add COC Acronym (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				o minutoc
 f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 			The Control of the Co	5 minutes
 f. Policy Manual Change (3) – Add Information Services (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan) g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post-Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		٠.		O minutos
 g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		f		5 minutes
 g. Policy Manual Change (4) – Add Agenda Items to Post- 5 minutes Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		10		o minutes
Convention Meeting (Mr. Hagan) h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				E minutos
 h. Policy Manual Change (5) – Allow Email Approval of 5 minutes Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		g.		5 minutes
Reimbursement (Mr. Hagan) i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				Fastanday
 i. Policy Manual Change (6) – Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		n.		5 minutes
 Treasurer's Report (Mr. Hagan) j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 				-
 j. Policy Manual Change (7) – Delete Presidential Campaign 5 minutes Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		1.		5 minutes
Support Fund (Mr. Hagan) k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) l. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				
 k. Policy Manual Change (8) – Delete Office Mortgage 5 minutes Section (Mr. Hagan) I. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes 		J.		5 minutes
Section (Mr. Hagan) I. Policy Manual Change (9) – Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes				ABLUM NO.
I. Policy Manual Change (9) - Add Affiliate Petition 5 minutes		k.		5 minutes
			APPLIES AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	
Language (Mr. Hagan)		1,		5 minutes
			Language (Mr. Hagan)	

- m. Policy Manual Change (10) Delete Requirement to Mail 5 minutes Bylaws & Platform (Mr. Hagan)
- n. Policy Manual Change (11) Delete Requirement for 5 minutes Monthly Budget (Mr. Hagan)
- Policy Manual Change (12) Require E-Ballots to Start by 5 minutes
 Secretary or Chair within 2 Days (Mr. Hagan)
- Policy Manual Change (13) Delete Specific Staff 5 minutes Responsibilities (Mr. Hagan)
- q. Policy Manual Change (14) Delete Requirement to 5 minutes Destroy Recordings of LNC Meetings (Mr. Hagan)
- Policy Manual Change (15) Codify Ballot Access 5 minutes
 Spending Proviso (Mr. Hagan)
- s. Policy Manual Change (16) Move Regional Reports After 5 minutes New Business (Mr. Hagan)
- t. Policy Manual Change (17) Delete Requirement for LNC 5 minutes
 Members Calling a Special Meeting to Provide Meeting
 Link at Time of Call (Mr. Hagan)
- u. Policy Manual Change (18) Grammar Change (Mr. 5 minutes Hagan)
- v. Policy Manual Change (19) Delete Requirement that 5 minutes Treasurer Meet All Donors (Mr. Hagan)
- w. Policy Manual Change (20) Delete Requirement for 5 minutes
 Quarterly Chair's Report Separate from Report Given in Meetings (Mr. Hagan)
- x. Policy Manual Change Require Disclaimers on Certain 5 minutes Communications (Ms. Harlos)
- 12. New Business Without Previous Notice
- 13. Closing Ceremony

	a. Announcements	10 minutes
	b. Opportunity for Public Comment	10 minutes
14.	Adjourn	2:00 PM CT

Mr. Bishop-Henchman noted that there were two (2) prior requests for amendment as follows:

- Add ten (10) minutes each for Convention Oversight Committee and Information Services Committee to Committee Reports
- Add location and date of the next two (2) LNC meetings under New Business Without Previous Notice

These amendments were adopted WITHOUT OBJECTION.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Harlos moved to amend to add designation of Platform Committee alternates to Item 11(b).

The agenda was adopted WITHOUT OBJECTION.

REPORT OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST



Ms. Harlos had previously circulated a copy of the currently disclosed conflicts and asked for any updates. The updated list of conflicts of interests is attached as **Appendix B**.

OFFICER REPORTS

CHAIR'S REPORT



Mr. Bishop-Henchman had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix C**) and supplemented with an oral report.

He concluded by fielding questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.

VICE-CHAIR'S REPORT



Mr. Moellman had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix D**) and supplemented with an oral report.

The LNC took no action.

TREASURER'S REPORT



Mr. Hagan submitted his regular monthly end-of-month financial report immediately after the meeting (see **Appendix E**) and provided a brief oral report.

The LNC took no action.

SECRETARY'S REPORT



Ms. Harlos had submitted a written report in advance (see Appendix F) and supplemented with an oral report.

She fielded questions and comments.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE MARCH 7, 2021, MEETING

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Harlos moved to approve V2 of the minutes of the March 7, 2021, meeting. [20210605-01]

STAFF REPORTS



Staff members had submitted prior written reports (see composite **Appendix G**) with various staff members providing oral supplements and explanations.





WITHOUT OBJECTION, the LNC broke for lunch recess and various committee meetings until 1:30 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION ON NOLAN ARCHIVE



Dr. Joe Buchman and Ms. Elizabeth Nolan gave a presentation regarding the donation of the archive of the late David Nolan to the Library of Congress.

They fielded questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.

REGIONAL REPORTS

REGION 1 REPORT

Alaska, Arkansas, Colorado, Hawaii, Kansas, Montana, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming



Region 1 Representative Mr. Wendt had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix O**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. He fielded questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

REGION 2 REPORT

Florida, Georgia, Tennessee



Region 2 Alternate Mr. Sexton provided a brief oral report and submitted a written report after the meeting (see **Appendix P**) and. The LNC took no action.

REGION 3 REPORT

Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio



Region 3 Representative Mr. Nanna had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix Q**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. The LNC took no action.

REGION 4 REPORT

California



Region 4 Alternate Mr. Ferreira had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix R**). He and Region 4 Representative Mr. Hewitt supplemented with a brief oral report. The LNC took no action.

REGION 5 REPORT

Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia



Region 5 Alternate Mr. Valente had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix S**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. He fielded questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

REGION 6 REPORT

Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin



Region 6 Representative Mr. Phillips had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix DD**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. No written report was submitted. The LNC took no action.

REGION 7 REPORT

Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas



Region 7 Representative Ms. Bilyeu had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix T**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. The LNC took no action.

REGION 8 REPORT

Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, Vermont



Region 8 Representative Mr. Coburn had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix U**) and supplemented with a brief oral report. He fielded questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

REGION 0 REPORT Idaho and Mississippi



Vice-Chair Mr. Moellman provided a supplement to his earlier report. He fielded questions and comments. The LNC took no action.





ADVERTISING & PUBLICATION REVIEW COMMITTEE

Ms. Bilyeu, as Chair of the Advertising and Publication Review Committee (APRC), noted there was nothing to report that was disclosable per the Policy Manual.

She fielded questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.





Ms. Sarwark, as Chair of the Affiliate Support Committee (ASC), had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix I**) and supplemented with an oral report.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Sarwark moved to suspend the rules to amend the agenda to add as Item 12(B) Under New Business Without Previous Notice a Resolution to delegate control of LP Help Desk and LP Action to the Affiliate Support Committee.

She fielded questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.

AUDIT COMMITTEE



Joe Buchman, as Chair of the Audit Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix V**) and supplemented with an oral report. Also provided was a copy of the CPA engagement letter (see **Appendix W**).

The LNC took no action.

BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE



Mr. Bughman, as Chair of the Ballot Access Committee, and Bill Redpath, as Ballot Access Coordinator, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix J**) and supplemented with an oral report.

They also fielded questions and comments.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, time was extended for ten (10) minutes.

The LNC took no action.

CANDIDATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE



Ms. Ebke, on behalf of the Candidate Support Committee, provided an oral report.

The LNC took no action.





Richard Longstreth, as Chair of the Employment Policy and Compensation Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix X**) and supplemented with an oral report.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to suspend the rules to amend the agenda to add as Item 12(C) Under New Business Without Previous Notice a Policy Manual Amendment to Section 2.10 which would add a new subsection 6, "Electronic Communications."

He concluded by fielding questions and comments.

¹ The background context given for this potential Policy Manual amendment is caution in how staff is referred to and treated on the official LNC Business List.

CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE



Ms. Adams, as Chair of the Convention Oversight Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix Y**) and supplemented with an oral report.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to suspend the rules to amend the agenda to add as Items 12(D) and 12(E) Under New Business Without Previous Notice the selection of Justin Amash as Keynote speaker for the 2022 National Convention and Thomas Woods as a breakfast speaker for the 2022 National Convention.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to suspend the rules to amend the agenda to add as Item 12(E) Under New Business Without Previous Notice the approval of the Convention budget.

She concluded by fielding questions and comments.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved for a fifteen (15) minute recess with the Executive Committee convening for a short session during the recess.

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

WITHOUT OBJECTION, \$62,000.00 was encumbered for Alabama ballot access. [20210605-02]

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES [CONT'D]



HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE

Ms. Harlos, as Chair of the Historical Preservation Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix L**) and supplemented with an oral report.

She concluded by fielding questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.





Liz DelSignore, as Chair of the Information Services Committee, provided a brief oral report.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to instruct the Information Services Committee to explore options for a Learning Management System and report back at the next in-person meeting. [20210605-03]

She concluded by fielding questions and comments.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the rules were suspended to amend the agenda to add three (3) minutes to hear from the Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee.

BYLAWS AND CONVENTION RULES COMMITTEE



Paige Sexton, as Chair of the Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee, provided a brief oral report.

The LNC took no action.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE



Christopher Thrasher, as Chair of the Convention Voting Process Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix N**) which was read aloud by Mr. Bishop-Henchman.

The LNC took no action.

REPORTS OF CHAIR'S ADVISORY COMMITTEES

ACTIVISM & MEMBERSHIP



Mr. Wendt, as Chair of the Advertising & Publications Advisory Committee, provided a brief oral report.

The LNC took no action.

BUDGET & OPERATIONS



Mr. Longstreth, as Chair of the Budget & Operations Advisory Committee, provided a brief oral report.

The LNC took no action.

CANDIDATES & ELECTED OFFICIALS



Mr. Coburn, as Chair of the Candidates & Elected Officials Advisory Committee, noted he has nothing to report.

The LNC took no action.

DEVELOPMENT

Ms. Sarwark, on behalf of the Development Advisory Committee, provided a brief oral report.

The LNC took no action.

MARKETING & MEDIA



Mr. Raudsep, as Chair of the Marketing & Media Advisory Committee, provided a brief oral report.

He concluded by fielding questions and comments.

The LNC took no action.

POLICIES & PROCEDURES



Ms. Harlos, as Chair of the Policies & Procedures Advisory Committee, had submitted a written report as well as a draft Internal File Structure Manual in advance (see **Appendices AA** and **BB**) and supplemented with an oral report.

The LNC took no action.

PROPOSAL FOR CONSENT CALENDAR

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Bishop-Henchman proposed that a majority of tomorrow's business, particularly the bulk Policy Manual changes proposed, be handled via a consent calendar and gave a procedure for same.

PRESENTATION BY STEVE DASBACH AND JO JORGENSEN

Mr. Dasbach and Ms. Jorgensen provided a presentation regarding the Jorgensen/Cohen campaign.

ADJOURNMENT



The LNC adjourned for the day without objection at 5:00 p.m.

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION



CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

Chair Joseph Bishop-Henchman called the meeting to order at 9:03 a.m.





Andy Burns (via telephone) and Mr. Moellman gave a presentation on the state CRM system.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Harlos moved to extend time for five (5) minutes.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the LNC entered into a five (5) minute recess.

CONSENT CALENDAR

EN MASSE ADOPTION OF ITEMS



The following items were approved en masse under the consent calendar with the following roll call vote:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu	X		
Coburn	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Harlos	X		
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Phillips	X		
Sarwark	X		
Sexton	X		
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman	X		
TOTALS	16	0	0

This consent motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 16-0-0.2

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - CREATE LIST OF ACRONYMS

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual by adding the following to Page 8 "Terms and Definitions" in the proper places:

² Each individual item approved was assigned a ballot number.

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, TERMS, AND DEFINITIONS

- "APRC" is Advertising and Publications Review Committee.
- "ASC" is Affiliate Support Committee.
- "BAC" is Ballot Access Committee.
- "COC" is Convention Oversight Committee.
- "COFOE" is Coalition for Free and Open Elections.
- "CRM" is Customer Relationship Management.
- "CSV" is Comma-Separated Values.
- "EPCC" is Employment Policy and Compensation Committee.
- "HPC" is Historical Preservation Committee.
- "IS" is Information Services.
- "IT" is Information Technology.
- "LESS" is Libertarian Elected Support System.
- "LP" is Libertarian Party.
- "NDA" is Non-Disclosure Agreement.
- "PII" is Personally Identifiable Information.
- "RONR" is Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised

[20210606-01]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD COC ACRONYM

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.02 COMMITTEE SCOPE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

7) Convention Oversight Committee

The Convention Oversight Committee (COC) shall make recommendations for convention sites to the LNC, but the LNC shall choose the site. On other matters concerning the Party's conventions, the committee COC shall:

- convey requirements to convention planners;
- ensure the convention meets the Party's needs;
- recommend for approval by the Executive Committee or the LNC major elements such as contracts over \$3,000; the convention budget; and the convention program including keynote speaker(s); and
- ensure all contracts with vendors go through a transparent bidding process regardless of dollar amount.

The **committee** <u>COC</u> shall report monthly its decisions and actions to the LNC. The **committee** <u>COC</u> may begin its work as soon as its members from the LNC are appointed.

During the ninety (90) days following a convention, the **committee COC** shall make a final report to the LNC of actual versus expected convention performance, and the **committee COC** shall update the online convention archive with information comparable to what the archive contains for past conventions.

The Chair and Secretary shall be ex-officio non-voting members of the Convention Oversight Committee COC.

[20210606-02]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD INFORMATION SERVICES

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.02 COMMITTEE SCOPE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

9) Information Services Committee

The Information Services (IS) Committee shall:

[20210606-03]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD AGENDA ITEMS TO POST-CONVENTION MEETING

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 1.02 MEETINGS

2) Format of Proposed Agenda

- Appointment of Assistant Treasurer (post-convention meeting)
- Selection of Executive Committee, APRC, and EPCC (postconvention meeting)

[20210606-04]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ALLOW EMAIL APPROVAL OF REIMBURSEMENT

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.03 FINANCIAL MATTERS

5) Credit Cards and Expense Reimbursements

(and evidence by signing or initialing e-mail)

[20210606-05]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT TO MAIL TREASURER'S REPORT

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.03 FINANCIAL MATTERS

15) Treasurer's Reports

No later than forty-five (45) days after each calendar quarter, the Treasurer shall prepare a quarterly Treasurer's Report to be mailed to any sustaining member who either was a delegate at the most recent regular convention or requests such report. The monthly Treasurer's Report shall include a listing of the year-to-date expenditures of the Chair's discretionary funds.

No later than the end of each calendar month, the Treasurer shall prepare a monthly Treasurer's Report to the LNC reflecting the Party's financial position and the results of its operations through the previous calendar month. The monthly Treasurer's Report shall include a listing of the year-to-date expenditures of the Chair's discretionary funds.

[20210606-06]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN SUPPORT FUND

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.03 FINANCIAL MATTERS

16) Presidential Campaign Support Fund

There is established a Libertarian Party Presidential Campaign Support Fund. This fund shall consist of dedicated contributions and optional allocations by the LNC for the express purpose of supporting the LP presidential ticket. Fundraising appeals for these encumbered funds may be made at any time. Money from this fund may only be spent after the adjournment of a presidential nominating convention and before December 1st of the year of the following general election. Any money unspent by the general election shall remain in the fund. Funds may be spent on any lawful activity that directly benefits the LP presidential campaign, including but not limited to: advertising, press releases, LP support staff expenses, printed materials, signs, websites, direct mail, email, events, get out the vote efforts, and legal matters.

[20210606-07]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE OFFICE MORTGAGE

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.03 FINANCIAL MATTERS

17) Office Mortgage

It shall be the goal of the LNC to completely pay off the office mortgage as quickly as possible, and in any case prior to the due date of the ten-year (10-year) balloon payment. Towards that end the LNC shall budget a minimum of \$20,000 in each odd-numbered year to pay down the principal until the mortgage balance is zero. Fundraising for this specific purpose shall be made a high priority. This provision does not preclude additional fundraising and pre-payments in even-numbered years.

[20210606-08]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ADD AFFILIATE PETITION LANGUAGE

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.09 OTHER MATTERS

8) Affiliate Petition Form

Organizations which wish to become state-level affiliate parties shall apply for such status on the petition form in the Appendix.

Add to the Appendix the affiliate party charter petition form from minutes https://www.lp.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/2011-04-16-LNCMeetingMinutes-Alexandria.pdf pages 47 & 48.

[20210606-09]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR MONTHY BUDGET

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 3.04 FINANCIAL MATTERS

3) Revenue and Spending

The Executive Director shall notify the LNC of any intention to undertake any project that is estimated, on gross, to cost more than two and ½-percent (2.5%) of budgeted revenue. The Executive Director must immediately report to the LNC when any project's gross cost unintentionally exceeds two and ½-percent (2.5%) of budgeted revenue.

The Executive Director shall provide monthly budgets for the next calendar year's proposed budget, including when reserve funds might be required.

The Executive Director shall not disburse any funds in excess of authorized limits until a budget amendment is approved. Failure to follow this policy may be cause for dismissal.

The Executive Director shall promptly report to the Executive Committee if cumulative revenue as of the end of the month is less than ninety-percent (90%) of the accepted budget and submit detailed plans for appropriate expense reductions for the remainder of the budget period.

[20210606-10]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - DELETE SPECIFIC STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 3.02 SPECIFIC STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

1) LP News Editor Responsibilities

The Executive Director shall select the Editor of LP News. Due consideration should be given to the professional as well as libertarian background of the individual selected.

Final responsibility for the production of LP News must rest with one (1) person: the Editor. It is the responsibility of the Editor to produce the best possible publication within the guidelines of the policies for LP News.

2) Political Director Responsibilities

Duties of the Political Director shall include recruitment of candidates for all levels of public office and public advocacy of support for all stages of their candidacy.

The Political Director shall not provide preferential treatment to any announced Libertarian Party candidate for public office over another announced Libertarian candidate for the same office unless done so with the express written permission of the state chair.

3) Operations Director Responsibilities

The Operations Director in consultation with the Treasurer and the Audit Committee shall review the Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual at least annually and update as needed.

[20210606-11]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT TO DESTROY RECORDINGS OF LNC MEETINGS

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 3.05 MEETING SUPPORT AND DOCUMENTATION

3) Recordings of Meetings

The Executive Director shall be responsible for recording all LNC meetings on audio or video medium, providing a copy to the Secretary. Such recordings shall be destroyed promptly after the approval of the minutes.

[20210606-12]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - CODIFY BALLOT ACCESS SPENDING PROVISO

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual by appending the following to Section 2.03.3 BUDGET:

Ballot access expenditures may only be authorized by the Executive Committee and the total expended cannot exceed the budgeted amount.

[20210606-13]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR LNC EMBERS CALLING A SPECIAL MEETING TO PROVIDE MEETING LINK AT TIME OF CALL

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 1.02 MEETINGS

7) Electronic Meetings

e) Each committee member calling for an electronic meeting must do so by emailing the entire committee and specifying the date of the meeting, time of the meeting, meeting link including the identity of the Electronic Meeting Provider, and the topic(s) to be addressed. Meetings must be so called no fewer than two (2) days in advance for committees with fewer than ten (10) members, or five (5) days in advance for committees with ten (10) or more members. These time limits do not apply to the LNC's Executive Committee, the LNC's Advertising and Publications Review Committee, or the Judicial Committee.

[20210606-14]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - GRAMMAR CHANGE

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 1.03 COMMITTEES

5) Interim Committee Chairs

The Chair shall have the authority to appoint an interim chair for all non-standing committees of the LNC which that select their own permanent chair. The interim chair shall serve until a permanent chair is chosen by the committee.

[20210606-15]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT THAT TREASURER MEET ALL DONORS

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.03 FINANCIAL MATTERS

11) Fundraising and Contributor Relationships

The Treasurer shall develop and maintain appropriate contributor relationships. The Chair shall approve all fundraising letters.

[20210606-16]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT FOR QUARTERLY CHAIR'S REPORT SEPARATE FROM REPORT GIVEN IN MEETINGS

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.06 PARTY COMMUNICATIONS

1) Official Spokesperson

 maintaining systems of internal and external communication, including providing a quarterly chair's report to all LNC members.

[20210606-17]

DELEGATION OF DUTIES TO AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE

Ms. Sarwark moved to delegate control of LP Help Desk and LP Action to the Affiliate Support Committee.

[20210606-18]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the Policy Manual by adding the following new section:

Section 2.01 OBLIGATIONS AMONG BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF

6). Electronic Communications

- 1. Address the group. Messages must be addressed to the entire group of subscribers. Side conversations and personal interactions must be taken to one-to-one email. Exceptions may be made if there is a specific request made for party resources.
- 2. No "personality-based" discussion. Speculation or accusations about another's motives, thought processes, or beliefs is off-charter. A focus on 'issues rather than personalities' should be the participants' guiding light. Personal attacks, verbal threats and/or harassment can be grounds for LNC review and action.
- 3. No misrepresentation of another's work. Participants shall not misrepresent the work of others and shall make a good faith effort to be factually correct.
- 4. No prejudicial, biased, or offensive language, with respect to race, gender, ethnicity, physical ability, spirituality, sexuality, or age. These are wellestablished principles of basic respect for each other in a healthy society.
- 5. No insulting, disparaging, degrading, or demeaning language, or any other ad hominem attacks. It's never necessary to label others in order to discuss their ideas and activities. Chronic, hurtful sarcasm, or giving people vengeful nicknames, or any other disrespectful treatment of fellow activists, are grounds for LNC review and action.
- 6. No flooding, repetition or cross-posting. No double posting to other lists. A message posted to LNC email lists must have no other recipients except the list address in its To:, Cc:, or Bcc: lines.
- 7. No off-charter material. There are thousands of Internet mailing lists about issues of interest to Libertarians. Nobody can read them all, and each of us must be free to set our own priorities. One can repost a message from elsewhere, but must introduce it by explaining where it came from and how it relates to the list description, even if the relevance seems obvious.
- 8. Accurate, substantial subject lines. The "Subject:" line, when appropriate, must truthfully identify the topic, so that people can decide whether to read your message, before they read it. Therefore, It is seldom appropriate to name another person in a Subject line. In particular, messages with Subjects such as "David Nolan" or "David Nolan's post" are inappropriate, as are messages with no Subject line.

- 9. <u>Limit message size. When replying to a specific discussion thread, it's not necessary to quote the entire email each time. This helps servers run faster too.</u>
- 10. Concerns regarding LNC Members. Concerns regarding an LNC member's behavior should be reported to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee will gather facts from all parties involved and present to the LNC for further review and action. If a member of the Executive Committee is involved in the conflict or behavior, they must recuse themselves from the Executive Committee's fact finding.
- 11. Concerns regarding staff. Concerns regarding a staff member's behavior should be reported to the Employment Policy and Compensation Committee.

 The EPCC will immediately notify the Executive Director of the behavior and will gather facts from all parties involved and present them to Executive Director and LNC Chair for further review and action.

[20210606-19]

APPROVE JUSTIN AMASH AS CONVENTION KEYNOTE SPEAKER

Ms. Adams moved to approve Justin Amash as keynote speaker for the 2022 National Convention.

[20210606-20]

APPROVE CONVENTION BUDGET

Ms. Adams moved to approve the convention budget.

[20210606-21]

NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE

Mr. Bishop-Henchman passed the gavel to Mr. Hagan.

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE - AMEND CHAIR'S DONOR CIRCLE



Mr. Bishop-Henchman moved to amend Section 2.05(2) of the Policy Manual to strike \$35,000 and insert \$36,500 in its place. [20210606-22]

Mr. Moellman moved to amend to strike \$36,500 and insert "equal to legal maximum of donations to the general fund."

Mr. Nanna moved to end debate which **PASSED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 13-1.

The Moellman amendment FAILED by a show of hands with a vote count of 5-11.

Mr. Moellman moved to postpone this item until the end of New Business With Previous Notice which **FAILED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 4-9.

A roll call vote was conducted on the main motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu	X		
Coburn	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan			X
Harlos	X		1
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Phillips			X
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Sexton	X	1111	
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman	X		
TOTALS	15	0	2

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 15-0-2. [20210606-22]

Mr. Bishop-Henchman resumed the gavel.

FILL PLATFORM COMMITTEE VACANCY, APPOINT NEW PLATFORM COMMITTEE INTERIM CHAIR, AND APPOINT ALTERNATES

The following nominations were made for interim Platform Committee Chair:

- Caryn Ann Harlos was nominated by John Phillips
- · Ashley Shade was nominated by Tucker Cobum

The following nominations were made to fill the Platform Committee vacancy:

- Omar Recuero was nominated by Richard Longstreth
- · Starchild was nominated by Caryn Ann Harlos
- Amanda Griffiths was nominated by Caryn Ann Harlos
- Dean Rodgers was nominated by Caryn Ann Harlos



WITHOUT OBJECTION, nominations were closed, and speeches were given.

APPOINTMENT OF NEW INTERIM PLATFORM COMMITTEE CHAIR

BALLOT NUMBER: 20210606-23

VOTING METHOD: Paper ballot, approval voting

CANDIDATE	VOTE TOTALS	LNC RECORDED VOTES
Caryn Ann Harlos	12	Bilyeu, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep, Smith, Valente,
Ashley Shade	5	Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Sarwark, Sexton Wendt
NOTA	0	

Ms. Harlos was appointed as new interim Platform Committee Chair. [20210606-23]

FILLING OF PLATFORM COMMITTEE VACANCY AND SELECTION OF ALTERNATES³

BALLOT NUMBER: 20210606-24

VOTING METHOD: Paper ballot, approval voting

CANDIDATE	VOTE TOTALS4	LNC RECORDED VOTES 17 BALLOTS CAST
Amanda Griffiths	4	Coburn, Harlos, Longstreth, Sarwark
Omar Recuero	12	Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Phillips, Smith, Valente
Dean Rodgers	3	Coburn, Harlos, Longstreth
Starchild	7	Cobum, Harlos, Hewitt, Moellman, Raudsep, Sexton, Starchild
NOTA	0	

Mr. Recuero was appointed to fill Platform Committee vacancy. [20210606-24]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Bishop-Henchman moved to appoint Starchild as LNC alternate. [20210606-25]

FILL FIVE (5) VOTING REFORM COMMITTEE SEATS⁵

Nominated Candidates:

- Carolyn Abrahamson
- Joe Antongnini
- Anthony Arnold



³ In reviewing ballots, it is apparent there was confusion in the instructions though it appears to have not affected the results but did result in at least one member (Secretary) not casting an additional vote for the vacancy for Recuero. The confusion stemmed from whether or not more than one vote could be cast for filling vacancy and whether or not the selection of alternates was a separate ballot or all of the runner-ups from the vacancy.

separate ballot or all of the runner-ups from the vacancy.

The teller's report was incorrect without the result being affected. The teller report shorted Giffiths, Rodgers, and Starchild one vote each.

⁵ This Committee was created via Ballot 20210103-03 and requires at least one (1) LNC member.

- Moris Amon
- Justin Baker
- Steven Baumrucker
- Logan Blakeslee
- Robert Blair-Smith
- Myra Blundo
- Mary Booker
- Brendan Bruno
- John Ross Bruno
- Gregory Burton
- Matthew Buster
- Damir Cavor
- James Charping
- Rocky Coronado
- Rick Cox
- Emmanuelle Delgado
- Ciaran Dougherty
- David Eckhardt
- James Fleming
- Kacee Floyd
- Justin Franks
- Adam Fulton
- Jess Garland
- James Garrett
- Jason Gehrken
- Samuel Gil
- Dustin Gilliam
- Ruby Katherine Gordon
- Garrett Gough
- Caryn Ann Harlos
- Daustin Harvey
- Dawn Harvey
- Kathleen Hasson
- Bobby Hickman
- Jerry Hoult
- Daniel Johnson
- Todd Jordan
- Tom Kierstyn
- Andrew Kimbal
- Michael Klein
- Matt Larson
- Ted Leinaar
- Felix Ling
- James Data Logan

- Adahm McCane
- John McIntyre
- John Merchinksy
- Brian Milholland
- Roy Minet
- Justin Mott
- Francisco Olvera
- Daniel Ong
- Trent Ortner
- Howard Orton
- William Patterson
- Phillip Perricone
- Darryl Perry
- Danielle Pimental
- Timothy Raty
- Nick Rein
- Jonathan Richter
- John Rodenkirch
- Andrew Rose
- Robin Rowe
- John Ross Ryan
- Bill Schwent,
- Bridgette Schossow-Reinsmith
- Mike Shannon
- David Shera
- Timothy Sprawl
- Chip Stevens
- Greg Tapek
- James Teftit
- Liz Terwillger
- Kenneth Trostad
- John Underwood
- Richard Vickers
- Mike Weise
- Christopher Whitely
- Cliff Wilkinson
- Steven Wilson
- David Wordinger
- Alan Yarborough
- Jeremy Young
- Gary Yoways

FILL FIVE (5) SEATS OF VOTING REFORM COMMITTEE, ONE OF WHICH MUST BE AN LNC MEMBER

BALLOT NUMBER: 20210606-26

VOTING METHOD: Opa-Vote, approval voting

CANDIDATE	VOTE TOTALS	LNC RECORDED VOTES 11 BALLOTS CAST 6
Justin Baker	3	Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep
Logan Blakeslee	2	Longstreth, Nanna
Brendan Bruno	4	Hagan, Nanna, Sarwark, Wendt
John Ross Bruno	3	Ebke, Longstreth, Nanna
Damir Cavor	3	Hagan, Longstreth, Nanna
Rick Cox	2	Cobum, Nanna
Ciaran Dougherty	2	Nanna, Wendt
David Eckhardt	4	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna
Samuel Gil	2	Longstreth, Nanna
Caryn Ann Harlos	10	Cobum, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Valente, Wendt
Daniel Johnson	2	Nanna, Valente
Tom Kierstyn	2	Nanna, Wendt
Michael Klein	3	Ebke, Longstreth, Nanna
Felix Ling	5	Cobum, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna
James Data Logan	5	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna, Wendt
Roy Minet	3	Cobum, Hagan, Nanna
Daniel Ong	3	Longstreth, Nanna, Phillips
William Patterson	2	Ebke, Nanna
Darryl Perry	7	Cobum, Ebke, Longstreth, Nanna, Raudsep Sarwark, Valente
Johnathan Richter	6	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna, Sarwark, Valente
Robin Rowe	4	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna
Mike Shannon	3	Hagan, Longstreth, Nanna
Bridgette Schossow-Reinsmith	3	Nanna, Sarwark, Valente
David Shera	3	Ebke, Hagan, Nanna
Robert Blair-Smith	2	Hagan, Nanna
Liz Terwillger	4	Ebke, Nanna, Sarwark, Valente
Greg Tiapek	2	Hagan, Nanna
Steven Wilson	4	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna
David Wordinger	2	Nanna, Wendt
John Underwood	6	Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep
Alan Yarborough	2	Nanna, Phillips
NOTA	0	100000000000000000000000000000000000000

⁶ Mr. Nanna blanket-approved of all applicants. Only the names that had additional votes are included above.

Caryn Ann Harlos was elected as the required LNC member. Felix Ling, Darryl Perry, Jonathan Richter, and John Underwood were elected as the remaining four (4) committee members. [20210606-26]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – DELETE REQUIREMENT TO MAIL BYLAWS & PLATFORM



Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 2.07 PARTY RECORDS

3) Document Distribution

The Secretary shall assure that LNC members, alternates, and state chairs shall receive copies of the bylaws and platform after each convention. The Secretary shall assure that the bylaws, platform, LNC agendas, minutes, mail ballots, resolution updates, and other supporting material shall be available on the LP.org website sent without charge to all LNC members, alternates, and committee chairs, as well as to any state chair that requests them. Any Party member may obtain these materials at their own cost.

Section 3.01 GENERAL STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

1) General LP Headquarters Responsibilities

 mailing making the updated bylaws and platform available to all LNC members, alternates, and state chairs

[20210606-27]

Ms. Harlos moved to amend to retain this sentence from Section 2.07 and leave the rest unchanged: The Secretary shall assure that LNC members, alternates, and state chairs shall receive copies of the bylaws and platform after each convention.

The Harlos amendment **FAILED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 5-10.

A roll call vote was conducted on the main motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Coburn	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Harlos			X
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Sexton	X		
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman	X		
TOTALS	16	0	1

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 16-0-1. [20210606-27]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Smith moved to go into recess for twenty (20) minutes.

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – REQUIRE E-BALLOTS TO START BY SECRETARY OR CHAIR WITHIN TWO DAYS

Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 1.04 ELECTRONIC MAIL BALLOT PROCEDURES

1) Electronic Mail Ballots

Notification of an electronic mail ballot shall be made by the Secretary or Chair by electronic mail within three (3) two (2) days of the question being submitted by the Chair or cosponsored by a sufficient number of LNC members.

[20210606-28]

A roll call vote was conducted on the main motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu	X		
Coburn	X		



Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Harlos	X		
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Hall	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Sexton	X		
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman	X		
TOTALS	17	0	0

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 17-0-0. [20210606-28]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – MOVE REGIONAL REPORTS AFTER NEW BUSINESS



Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

Section 1.02 MEETINGS

2) Format of Proposed Agenda

- Counsel's Report
- Regional Reports (supplements to printed reports)
- Committee Reports
 - o Reports of Standing Committees
 - o Reports of Special Committees
- Unfinished Business and Items Postponed from Previous Meeting
- New Business
 - o with Previous Notice
 - o without Previous Notice
- Regional Reports (supplements to printed reports)
- Closing Ceremony
 - o Announcements
 - o Opportunity for Public Comment

[20210606-29]

A roll call vote was conducted on the main motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu		X	
Coburn		X	
Ebke			X
Hagan		X	
Harlos		X	
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth		X	
Moellman		X	
Hall		X	
Phillips		X	
Raudsep		X	
Sarwark		X	
Sexton		X	
Smith		X	
Valente		X	
Wendt		X	
Bishop-Henchman		X	
TOTALS	1	15	1

This motion FAILED with a roll call vote of 1-15-1. [20210606-29]

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – REQUIRE DISCLAIMERS ON CERTAIN COMMUNICATIONS



Ms. Harlos moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:

2.06 PARTY COMMUNICATIONS

5) Note on all Party Communications

Appropriate disclaimers should be included with any material in which others are advocating items which are not in compliance with the Party platform or Statement of Principles. In items in which interim measures are the focus, a statement setting forth the ultimate Libertarian position consistent with a world set free in our lifetimes should be included whenever feasible.

[20210606-30]

Mr. Bishop-Henchman passed the gavel to Mr. Moellman.

Mr. Bishop-Henchman moved a substitute motion as follows: Opinion pieces in LP News shall be designated as such.

Mr. Phillips moved to extend time by five (5) minutes which PASSED by a show of hands.

Ms. Harlos moved to postpone to the next in-person meeting.

A roll call vote was conducted on the postponement with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu	X		
Coburn	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Harlos	X		
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth		X	
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Sexton	X		
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman		X	
TOTALS	15	2	0

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 15-2-0. [20210606-30]

Mr. Bishop-Henchman resumed the gavel.

NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE

DATES AND LOCATIONS OF NEXT TWO LNC MEETINGS



Mr. Bishop-Henchman moved the following:

The next LNC meeting sh	all be in	on	, and the following
meeting shall be in	on	. [20	210606-31]

- Mr. Hagan suggested September 11-12, 2021, to fill the first blank.
- Mr. Raudsep suggested Reno/Sparks to fill the second blank and Region 8 to fill the last blank.

- Mr. Coburn suggested Boston to fill the second blank and Reno/Sparks to fill the last blank.
- Mr. Nanna suggested September 11-12, 2021, to fill the first blank, Boston to fill the second blank, December 4-5, 2021, to fill the third blank, and Louisville to fill the last blank.
- Mr. Valente suggested August 25-26, 2021, to fill the first blank, Denver to fill the second blank, and Atlanta to fill the last blank.
- Ms. Adams suggested September 4-5, 2021, to fill the first blank, Reno/Sparks to fill the second blank, and Boston to fill the last blank.
- Mr. Smith suggested the DC area to fill either the first or the third blanks.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the last blank was filled with December 4-5, 2021.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Hewitt moved to reopen nominations to add Riverside as a suggestion to fill the third blank.

Mr. Bishop-Henchman rolled a multi-sided die to determine whether the dates or the locations would be determined first. After the roll, locations would be determined first.

After show of hands, the dates and location for the first meeting were determined to be Reno/Sparks on September 4-5, 2021.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to fill the blank for the location for the second meeting with Boston.

The perfected motion now read:

The next LNC meeting shall be in Reno/Sparks on September 4-5, 2021, and the following meeting shall be in the Boston area on December 4-5, 2021.

A roll call vote was conducted on the perfected motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu	X		
Coburn	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Harlos	X		
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sexton			X
Smith	X		

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman	X		
TOTALS	15	0	1

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 15-0-1. [20210606-31]

APPROVE TOM WOODS AS BREAKFAST CONVENTION SPEAKER



Mr. Smith moved to invite Tom Woods as a convention speaker for one of the breakfast spots. [20210606-32]

A roll call vote was conducted on the motion with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Bilyeu			X
Coburn		X	
Ebke	X		
Hagan			X
Harlos	X	III.	
Hewitt	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X	U -	
Nanna	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sexton	X		
Smith	X		
Valente	X		
Wendt	X		
Bishop-Henchman			X
TOTALS	12	1	3

This motion PASSED with a roll call vote of 12-1-3. [20210606-32]

ADJOURNMENT

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

Following announcements and public comments, the meeting adjourned without objection at 12:29 p.m.

TABLE OF NUMBERED MOTIONS/BALLOTS

ID#	Motion/Ballot	Result
20210605-01	Approve March 7, 2021, meeting minutes	PASSED
20210605-02	Alabama ballot access encumbrance.	PASSED
20210605-03	IS Committee to explore LMS.	PASSED
20210606-01	Policy Manual Change – Create list of acronyms	PASSED
20210606-02	Policy Manual Change – Add COC acronym	PASSED
20210606-03	Policy Manual Change – Add Information Services	PASSED
20210606-04	Policy Manual Change – Add agenda items to post- convention meeting	PASSED
20210606-05	Policy Manual Change – Allow email approval of reimbursement	PASSED
20210606-06	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement to mail treasurer's report	PASSED
20210606-07	Policy Manual Change – Delete Presidential Campaign Support Fund	PASSED
20210606-08	Policy Manual Change – Delete office mortgage	PASSED
20210606-09	Policy Manual Change – Add Affiliate Petition language	PASSED
20210606-10	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement for montly budget	PASSED
20210606-11	Policy Manual Change – Delete specific staff responsibilities	PASSED
20210606-12	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement to destroy recordings of LNC meetings	PASSED
20210606-13	Policy Manual Change – Codify ballot access spending proviso	PASSED
20210606-14	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirements for LNC members calling a special meeting to provide meeting link at time of call	PASSED
20210606-15	Policy Manual Change – Grammar change	PASSED
20210606-16	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement that Treasurer meet all donors	PASSED
20210606-17	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement for quarterly Chair's report separate from report given in meetings	PASSED
20210606-18	Delegate responsibilities to Affiliate Support Committee	PASSED
20210606-19	Policy Manual Change – Electronic Communications	PASSED
20210606-20	Approve Justin Amash as convention keynote speaker	PASSED
20210606-21	Approve convention budget	PASSED
20210606-22	Policy Manual Change – Amend Chair's Circle Donor amount to reflect FEC change	PASSED
20210606-23	Appoint new Platform Committee Interim Chair	APPOINTED

20210606-24	Fill Platform Committee vacancy and alternates	APPOINTED
20210606-25	Appoint Platform Committee Alternate	APPOINTED
20210606-26	Fill five (5) seats on Voting Reform Committee	APPOINTED
20210606-27	Policy Manual Change – Delete requirement to mail Bylaws and Platform	PASSED
20210606-28	Policy Manual Change – Require e-ballots to start by Secretary or Chair within two days	FAILED
20210606-29	Policy Manual Change – Move regional reports after new business	FAILED
20210606-30	Policy Manual Change – Require disclaimers on certain communications	FAILED
20210606-31	Locations and dates of next two LNC meetings	DECIDED
20210606-32	Approve Tom Woods as convention breakfast speaker	PASSED

Appendix	Title	Author
A	Public Attendance Roster and Comments	Caryn Ann Harlos
В	Updated Conflicts of Interest	Caryn Ann Harlos
C	Chair's Report	Joe Bishop-Henchman
D	Vice-Chair's Report	Ken Moellman
E	Treasurer's Report (November End-of-Month Financial Reports)	Robert Kraus
F	Secretary's Report	Caryn Ann Harlos
G	Staff Reports	Staff
Н	Credentials Report	Robert Hall
S.	Affiliate Support Committee Report	Valerie Sarwark
J	Ballot Access Committee Report	Bill Redpath
K	Campus Organizing Report	Jim Lark
L	Historical Preservation Committee Report	Caryn Ann Harlos
M	International Representative Report	Jim Lark
N	Convention Voting Process Committee Report	Christopher Thrasher
0	Region 1 Report	Chris Luchini
P	Region 2 Report	Steven Nekhaila
Q	Region 3 Report	Dustin Nanna
R	Region 4 Report	Jeff Hewitt / TJ Ferreira
S	Region 5 Report	Susan Hogarth
T	Region 7 Report	Whitney Bilyeu
U	Region 8 Report	Tucker Coburn
٧	Audit Committee Report	Joe Buchman
W	CPA Engagement Letter	Frye & Company
X	EPCC Report	Richard Longstreth
Υ	Convention Oversight Committee Report	Erin Adams
Z	May 2021 Membership Report	Robert Kraus

AA	Policies and Procedures Advisory Committee Report	Caryn Ann Harlos
BB	Draft Internal File Structure Manual	Caryn Ann Harlos
CC	Proposed Bulk Policy Manual Changes	Tim Hagan
DD	Region 6 Report	John Phillips

Respectfully submitted,

Caryn ann Houles

LNC Secretary ~ Secretary@LP.org ~ 561.523.2250

APPENDIX A - PUBLIC ATTENDANCE ROSTER AND COMMENTS

GALLERY ATTENDANCE SHEET?

NAME	STATE	
Zach Brennan (on phone)	Mississippi	
Joseph Buchman	Utah	
Anna Bughman	Wisconsin	
Russ Clark	Illinois	
Sasha Cohen	Illinois	
Les Deffner	Illinois	
Liz DelSignore	Nevada	
Julie Fox	Illinois	
Michael Kalb	Florida	
Jake Leonard	Illinois	
Angela McArdle	California	
Omar Recuero	Florida	
Bill Redpath	Illinois	
Paige Sexton	Tennessee	
Boomer Shannon	California	
Justin Tucker	Illinois	

BRIEF SUMMARIES OF ISSUES RAISED DURING PUBLIC COMMENT[®]

Erin Adams (LNC): She stated that the LNC needs to stay in its own lane regarding the Libertarian Party of Hampshire unless we are going to consider disaffiliation.

Zach Brennan: He also expressed concerns about the Libertarian Party of New Hampshire's messaging.

Sasha Cohen: He is a recently elected Libertarian. He expressed concerns about the messaging coming out of the Libertarian Party of New Hampshire.

Caryn Ann Harlos (LNC): She made it clear she was speaking as Secretary in response to Mr. Valente and that the LNC needs to stay out of the business of an affiliate and that it is not fair to be criticizing that affiliate without an official of that affiliate present.

Ken Moellman (LNC): He stated that condemnations often have the opposite effect, and people need to get off their keyboards and go out into the world and do activism.

Omar Recuero: He asked for input as an alternate member of the National Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee.

⁷ Also included are persons observed to be in attendance but did not sign in on the attendance sheet.

⁶ Notation of these comments does not entail approval by the LNC.

Valerie Sarwark (LNC): She stated she was speaking as a dues-paying member of the Libertarian Party of New Hampshire and supported Mr. Valente's comments.

Justin Tucker: He outlined some of the problems they face in Illinois including corruption and difficult ballot access. He also detailed what the Libertarian Party of Illinois has been up to.

David Valente (LNC): He expressed support for the concerns cited by Sasha Cohen regarding the messaging of the Libertarian Party of New Hampshire. He condemned a recent tweet as a Party member and not as an LNC alternate.

APPENDIX B – UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Cumulative LNC Potential Conflicts of Interest

As of June 5, 2021

Erin Adams

- Elected Chair of the Libertarian State Leadership Alliance 2018
- · Co-Host, Drunk N Disorderly
- Chair, North Central Oklahoma Libertarian Party
- · State Coordinator/Board Member, Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Whitney Bilyeu

- Member, Steering Committee of the Foreign Policy Alliance
- Husband is Treasurer of the Harris County Libertarian Party
- · Chair of the Libertarian Party of Texas

Joe Bishop-Henchman

(none)

Rich Bowen

- Deputy Treasurer of New Jersey Libertarian Party
- Southern NJLP Vice Chair

Matthew Bughman

- City of Milwaukee Police Department (Employer)
- Law Enforcement Action Partnership, formerly Law Enforcement Against
- Prohibition (member)
- Libertarian Party of Wisconsin State Committee

Tucker Coburn

(none)

Laura Ebke

- Senior Fellow w/Platte Institute in Nebraska (Public Policy think tank, my work
 occasionally takes me to work in other states for work on occupational licensing
 reform w/legislatures and other policy groups).
- Libertarian Pragmatist Caucus, current national chair

APPENDIX B UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

T.J. Ferreira

- Local, state, national, and international involvement with Libertarian party and campaigns
- Interim Executive Director, Libertarian Party of California
- Board member for a credit union in Southern California
- Board Chair of Center for Financial Empowerment (https://www.center4fe.org/), a non-profit organization which helps break the cycle of poverty through financial education.
- Founder and Executive Director of The Porcupine Group, a non-profit organization for promoting Open Source software projects.

Tim Hagan

Jared Hall

Libertarian Party of Indiana Political Director

Caryn Ann Harlos

- Page Owner/Admin multiple FB groups/Pages, largest of which is Libertarian Party USA
- Runs a liberty activist YouTube channel (Pink Flame of Liberty)
- Runs LP-adjacent YouTube channel (Cult of RONR)
- Secretary, Libertarian Party of Douglas County
- Policy Committee Member, Colorado RCV
- · Secretary, Libertarian Party of Colorado
- · Husband is Chair of Libertarian Party of Colorado

Jeff Hewitt

- Elected to Riverside County Board of Supervisors
- Member, West Riverside County Council of Governments

Susan Hogarth

Board member, Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Richard Longstreth

- Works for Lowe's Home Improvement
- Member of the Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Chris Luchini

Chair of the Libertarian Party of New Mexico

Ken Moellman

APPENDIX B UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- · IT volunteer with Jo Jorgensen campaign
- IT volunteer for the Libertarian Party of Kentucky
- Elections Committee member for the Libertarian Party of Kentucky

Dustin Nanna

- · Vice-Chair and acting Chair of the Libertarian Party of Ohio
- 12th Congressional District Central Committee rep
- · Steering Committee, City of Delaware Ohio
- · Midwest Regional rep for the Libertarian Youth Caucus

Steven Nekhaila

- Treasurer/Secretary, Libertarian Party of the Florida Keys
- · Chair, Libertarian Party of Florida
- · Alumni member, Young Americans for Liberty

John Phillips

- County Chair
- Gas Station Owner/Operator
- · Executive Board (CFO) of Decatur Defenders an anti-violence organization
- Incorrigible Smart Ass

Erik Raudsep

- Owns Iron Homes Inspections
- Coalition Director, Libertarian Party North Carolina
- · County Chair, Libertarian Party of Durham County

Valerie Sarwark

- At-large member for the Southern New Hampshire Libertarian Party
- Director of Operations for Wedge Squared Strategies, LLC consulting firm

David Sexton

(none)

David Valente

- Federal Employee
- National Board Member, The People

Francis Wendt

Chair, MTLP Judicial Committee

APPENDIX B UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Secretary, Libertarian Party of Gallatin Valley (county party)
- Employer: Hilton Worldwide
- · Officer Candidate, Montana Army National Guard

APPENDIX C - CHAIR'S REPORT

Chair's Report - June 2021

2021 has been a time of great change at LPHQ. The winding down of the presidential campaign, the adoption of the new LNC budget, and the changing of the calendar all provided the right moment to initiate some of the 60+ initiatives in the Framework for a Strategic Plan in the areas of campaigns and candidates, activism, budget and operations, development, and marketing; review all existing initiatives to prioritize resources for them; and in some cases, end or devolve initiatives that consume time or money with poor results.

The subway fare machines in New York City are unintentionally meta: they ask riders if they would like to add money or time. I was recently asked by a group of Washington (state) Libertarians what the hardest part of being Chair was. I thought for a few seconds before giving my answer: saying no, or at least not yet, to good ideas. Every week I receive at least a dozen suggestions for how we can elect more Libertarians, message our ideas, increase member engagement, reach more people, and be more effective. Some of the ideas are good, some of them are crazy, some of them would cost \$170 million, but all of them come from a place of wanting the best and wanting us to do well.

When I ran for Chair, I promised to work for results, to try and test new things, and to reinforce success. Rather than doing 200 different things poorly, we're figuring out the handful of things we're going to do really well. We're figuring out how to take the things we're doing well and have them do great, and going out and securing the resources and the commitments to make it happen. The LNC initiated that process with the adoption of the budget, and I thank the various committees and the various members who have worked with staff since to more finely flesh out projects and identify metrics to track.

This year already, the LNC has accomplished:

- Hiring of Tyler Harris as Executive Director. As you know, Tyler brings an economics, consultant, and operations background to this role. We've overhauled the organizational chart, cleared up lines of authority and responsibility, shifted priorities to maximize scarce staff time and attention, and brought a business-like approach to our most important tasks. At the same time, Tyler's long experience on staff has given him a keen eye for monitoring staff morale, ensuring working interdepartmental communication, and balancing long-term and short-term goals.
- Proactive Litigation Efforts. We are continuing to press our rights on important
 elections law challenges, and building an infrastructure to ensure our legal challenges
 are also PR efforts and fundraising efforts and legislative efforts. In partnership with
 the New Mexico party, we won a legal victory against an attempt to remove our ballot
 status. The Georgia party has recently won an astounding victory against excessive
 signature requirements for downticket candidates, in a state that has not seen a nonduopoly candidate in many decades. We have active litigation in about a dozen states.
- The appointment of Bill Redpath as Ballot Access Coordinator has begun the effort to develop a gameplan for overcoming expensive ballot access obstacles.

- Overhauled fundraising with new, more focused stewardship initiatives, data-driven acquisition programs, and integration of member renewals within the fundraising department. Our average renewal rate is ~74%, and our average high-dollar donor has been giving to us for 26 years. Despite millions of dollars of potential gifts from our existing donors with high capacity, until this current LNC we committed little of our staff time or resources to cultivating and stewarding those donors. This has been changed, and the results are already being seen. I spend many hours on the phone each month calling our donors to thank them and get to know them, and a systematic cultivation overlay on top of that is coming soon. I especially want to commend Valerie Sarwark and the Affiliate Support Committee for raising their annual budget in just five months. Beginning this month, I will be publicly announcing those LNC members who schedule at least 2 hours per month in call time with our development team, and those who do not.
- Paid off the mortgage on HQ. We stand on the shoulders of our predecessors, and buying an HQ was a gamble on our future success. Through prudent management of our finances, efforts by Dan Wiener and others to avoid a balloon payment, and naturally the generous gifts of thousands of Libertarians across the country, our HQ is now owned free and clear. Since we must plan for the future and not just the present, and knowing the many ideas out there about larger or additional HQ buildings, I am considering establishing a task force to investigate and report on future options for our building and operations needs.
- Establishing a support system for our elected officials. Elected Libertarians are brave, principled, and eager, but often alone in office against a sea of Democrats and Republicans. Those parties provide staff support, messaging and strategic advice, and frankly strength in numbers to the officials and legislators from their parties. How do we make sure they are less alone? Late last year, I asked a working group of our elected officials co-chaired by Montana councilmember Sid Daoud and Tennessee councilmember Trisha Butler, and assisted by Apollo Pazell to develop a solution that can help close that capabilities gap. The result is LESS: the Libertarian Elected Support System. LESS is a brand new initiative, an association for our elected officials to communicate with each other, trade best practices and good ideas, fundraise under the LNC umbrella while remaining autonomous in their operations, and generally ensure that Libertarian elected officials have the support and the tools to excel in office. I hope the LNC will support its creation at this meeting.
- Authorizing national and a state affiliate to agree to joint national-state party membership, under certain conditions. Ending a 15-year stalemate, we are taking the first steps toward reviving joint national-state membership cooperation. From the 1990s until about 2005, the Unified Membership Plan (UMP) involved (at the risk of oversimplification) a joint membership whereby the national party remitted \$12 of every \$25 to state affiliates. That program ended in failure, although different sources ascribe different reasons for the failure (states not willing to become FEC filers to participate legally, large dollar amounts paid to every state affiliate regardless of quality, remittances "held hostage" as a result of disputes, states having no choice as to whether to participate, data sharing incompatibility, etc.). It is also perhaps not

coincidental that our national membership has never recovered the levels achieved prior to 2005 when UMP was in operation. A draft template agreement has been developed and approved by our attorneys, and I will be circulating it to the Executive Committee for comments, and then proceeding to negotiations with interested states. While this has progressed, our staff has diligently been clearing technological obstacles to implementation.

- Adding a Communications Director and Activism Coordinator roles. It has been some
 years since we had a Communications Director, and we have never had an Activism
 Coordinator. These roles were major holes in our organization chart and I hope you join
 me in welcoming Laryssa and congratulating Michelle on her promotion.
- Affiliate in a Box Contest. Congratulations to the winners and I look forward to working with staff and interested members in making the kit widely available.
- Frontier Summit 2021 and Campaign Certification Training. Next weekend, I will be in Cheyenne, Wyoming with several of you to begin planning campaigns in that region for 2022. A similar meeting in 2018 is how we formulated what ultimately became the Frontier Project, developing our strategic, fundraising, messaging, and campaign tactic skills to win majority support for Libertarian candidates. Similarly, in the staff report, Cara Schulz outlines our new Campaign Certification program, where you can take classes on field ops, strategy, fundraising, volunteer recruitment, and more, and be recognized as someone certified to lead a Libertarian campaign. Thanks to the enthusiastic reception from our donors, and the hard work from many of you, we will be conducting 8 of these trainings across the country in 2021. I recently attended the first in Atlanta and we are fine-tuning it based on the feedback received, but overwhelmingly people are excited about this new opportunity. Contact Cara to sign up or donate. More donations means more trainings and more successful Libertarian campaigns.
- 50th Anniversary Event. This year of course marks our 50th anniversary, and this August we are hosting a summer event in Colorado for Libertarians to spend time with each other, in part making up for our inability to have a full 2020 convention. I am grateful for the Development Committee working with Ms. DeSisto in spearheading this concept, and look forward to seeing you all there. We set a minimum goal of raising \$50,000 for the event, and since ticket sales began in late May, we have raised \$22,000.

As of this writing, there are 240 Libertarians holding elected office in 40 states. I'm proud to say that is an upward trend, and of course we now have two state legislators in that mix for the first time in decades: State Rep. Marshall Burt (L-Wyoming) and State Rep. John Andrews (L-Maine). Having even one Libertarian as the voice of principle and common sense at the legislative negotiating table is truly a gamechanger.

LNC Matters

Mr. Harris and I communicate regularly, and he has set up a regular leadership team meeting of our staff department heads to coordinate action items and plan strategy. I have also had numerous one-on-one conversations with our staff and contractors, discussing their background, understanding of main duties and responsibilities, which have assisted in aligning

our staff capabilities and our strategic priorities.

I repeat my observation from September 2020 that the LNC should establish a Bereavement Committee to ensure consistency in such matters, and <u>I ask the LNC to consider acting on that suggestion</u>.

I am grateful for the more effective use of the email list to dispense with urgent but not necessarily controversial motions. I was open to the experiment of monthly meetings, but must acknowledge that it takes me about a week's worth of preparation for each LNC meeting, on top of other responsibilities and duties. Relatedly, the LNC a few months ago modified Section 1.02 of the Policy Manual to shorten the amount of time to give notice for the agenda from 14 days to 7 days. In practice, everyone gives notice on the last day of the deadline. This in turn has shortened the amount of time to prepare agenda and supporting materials to essentially nil. I would recommend reversing this change, and returning to 14 days instead of 7 days, to ensure that the LNC has sufficient time to review all materials before the meeting.

Candidates & Elected Officials

I will be participating in the Frontier Project 2021 on June 11-13. If any LNC member is not currently registered but would like to participate, please reach out. We would love to have you.

I attended the first of our eight Regional Training certification classes on May 29-30 in Atlanta, Georgia. Our team has put together an amazing, educational, and constructive program. I did convey to Cara some areas of improvement, and she gathered a large amount of feedback from attendees. One major obstacle were are currently facing is the short-staffing difficulties faced by the service industry nationwide, which have impacted hotel and restaurant operations and frankly made it difficult for us to keep a schedule. We are keeping this in mind for the next event in July and hope that these issues will abate by then.

Development

To make our budget — our existing budget, not our reach budget — we must raise \$5,000 a day. Counting weekends and holidays. We are hitting that goal, but only by being mindful of how our fundraising staff uses their time, the opportunity costs of spending time on low-return projects vs. high-return projects.

I continue to introduce myself to our top donors and discuss our priorities for the coming year. I am working closely with Ms. DeSisto to prepare and implement an overhaul to our prospecting, asking, and stewardship strategies.

A reminder:

- Our most generous 100 donors have been giving to us for an average of 26 years.
- Our top 1% of donors give one-third of our revenue; \$25-level donors give just 12%.
- In 2019, we spent about \$80,000 to secure \$591,000 in major gifts from 190 people.
 Over a hundred high-dollar prospects did not get a personalized ask because we had

insufficient resources dedicated to that function.

The same year we spent \$350,000 in staff time and direct expenses to secure \$373,000 in \$25 membership renewals from 10,542 people – a net gain of less than \$25,000.

I know many successful fundraisers, including myself. In fundraising, some main principles are

- 80% of your revenue will come from 20% of your donors.
- Deepening relations with existing donors is less costly than acquiring new donors.
- Renewal rates matter. An average first-year rate is 50%; subsequent years average 70%.

Staff has already been hard at work with more successful fundraising efforts. So far we have:

- Opened new FEC subaccounts to allow people to give far more than the FEC basic
 maximum (currently \$35,500) for the first time. And we have accepted such gifts. I
 have requested that the LNC modify this to reflect the higher FEC maximum for 202122.
- Tripled the number of our highest tier of maximum donors, and directly engaged them with initiatives.
- Staff now has time to make calls with donors of \$250 and up, and LNC members help with everyone else, including myself.
- We are using state-of-the-art donor databases to ensure we are focusing our scarce time and resources on prospective donors with the highest ROI.
- We are preparing to roll out a new "moves management" stewardship program to
 ensure we are communicating our results and impact, and giving a thank you for every
 gift.
- Restructured our staff responsibilities and focuses to make all this happen.

I also request that LNC regional representatives and alternates regularly do call time to encourage renewals from members. Ms. DeSisto is ready to onboard and train other LNC members who wish to assist our fundraising efforts. Beginning this month, I will report to LP members those LNC members who work with our team in giving at least 2 hours per month to call time, and those who do not.

Finally, I request that all LNC members become monthly pledge donors, to set a good example. I would like to inform prospective donors that 100% of our Board are monthly donors. Beginning this month, I will be listing those LNC members who are pledge donors and those who are not.

Marketing & Media

- In my LNC Chair capacity I participated in a number of print, radio, and podcast interviews promoting the party and our activities.
- Since January 1, I shared 261 social media posts relating to Libertarian Party initiatives, which were viewed approximately 118,000 times.
- At the request of several LNC members, on January 6, I composed a short statement condemning the violent actions occurring at the Capitol. I received several hundred messages of support and thanks, and a fundraising push based on that messaging was

- extraordinarily successful.
- I have worked with Mr. Raudsep and staff on exploring future concepts for LPStore, which will be implemented this summer. The changes balance our goals of getting materials to activists at minimal cost, not holding excessive inventory, and innovation.
- I have received a number of complaints about childish, counterproductive, and nasty
 messaging, particularly on Twitter. I hope we all recognize that such messaging harms
 the party as a whole, and I welcome constructive suggestions on how we can better
 lead in this area.

Budget & Operations

- I regret that the recommendations of Task Force on Respectful Conduct Practices is not yet ready for your consideration and will keep you apprised on developments.
- I am grateful for the hard work of the EPCC, with whom Mr. Harris and I meet every two
 weeks. We have done much these past few months to professionalize our operation.
- The new NDAs are rolling out and several hundred have been signed.
- I am thankful to everyone who was a part of paying off our HQ mortgage. The value may be in the neighborhood of \$875,000 to \$925,000, depending on market conditions. Kudos to Robert Kraus who successfully appealed our property tax assessment and secured a reduction in our HQ property tax bill for 2021.

Other

In 2021 so far, I have attended 15 state conventions: Tennessee, DC, Georgia, New Jersey (remotely), Alabama, Massachusetts (remotely), Indiana (remotely), New Mexico (remotely), New York City, Utah, Iowa, Maryland, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, and California. I am grateful to all those who put in hard work to make those events successful and constructive towards our goal of building up the party to elect and reelect Libertarians.



APPENDIX D - VICE-CHAIRS REPORT

Libertarian National Committee Vice Chair's Report June 5th, 2021

SUMMARY

I am pleased report that momentum and growth in the party seem to continue forward as we move out of the COVID lockdowns. I am excited to see continued successful efforts to grow the party with a return of in-person events throughout the country.

I thank all of our on-the-ground activists for their time and effort in building our party into an effective political machine. You are working hard to see liberty in your lifetime. Thank you!

REGION 0 REPORT

IDAHO (www.lpid.org)

Idaho has taken note of a small drop in our national membership numbers, and has recently appointed Robert Imhoff as membership chair to work to reverse that trend.

Idaho has a special convention coming up on Saturday, June 26th to address some potential structural changes to their board, including staggered terms of office.

MISSISSIPPI (mslp.org)

Mississippi rescheduled the non-business portion of their convention, titled "Breaking Boundaries for Liberty" on July 9th through July 11th in Tunica, MS, with special guests Spike Cohen, Adam Kokesh, and Brexit leader Douglas Carswell. Sponsor and vendor packages will be available.

The party's new Twitter handle is @LpMississippi

And the Party has two candidates running for city council on June 8th. Ethan Park of Amory, MS and Bryan Keller of Jackson, MS.

CONVENTIONS

So far this year, I have attended conventions in Alabama, California, Colorado, Kentucky, Mississippi (virtual), and Tennessee. I was able to watch portions of other conventions online. I was honored to serve as presiding officer for LP Alabama. I am pleased to have personally witnessed the growth in these states.

Page 1



Libertarian National Committee Vice Chair's Report June 5th, 2021

For upcoming events, in addition to our 50th birthday bash, I will be going to Florida's convention and Ohio's conference, and I hope to make it to a few more conventions this year. I also plan to attend at least 2 of the regional training sessions.

I am unfortunately unable to attend every convention, due to schedule conflicts, family obligations, and work schedules, but I always enjoy being with my fellow Libertarians and seeing the growth in our party.

STATE CRM SYSTEM

As the project I focus on, I am pleased to report that the adoption of the State CRM system is growing. There are 26 states fully on system, and another 9 state affiliates in progress.

There are now approximately 765,000 active contacts for individuals in the system. We recently performed a massive cleanup effort with an external data provider and merged those records into the system. There are approximately 3,000 duplicates in the system which require manual intervention to merge, and a few other items to finish cleaning up. We have already merged approximately 1,500 contacts.

Currently, our focus is continuing the state on-boarding process and system stabilization. We're preparing to switch our preferred mass-email vendor, and have been working on text banking solutions. The "Call Next" feature is now working again after the data cleanup. We've recently implemented a new NDA process and are ready for the joint membership program.

More states are beginning to leverage the more advanced features, which is a sign that there is growth within those affiliates. Today the states using the most advanced system features are Indiana and Pennsylvania, with others preparing to catch up and begin leveraging more.

With a lot of leadership turnover after 2021 conventions, there is a need for more training. We are developing more training systems including recording training.

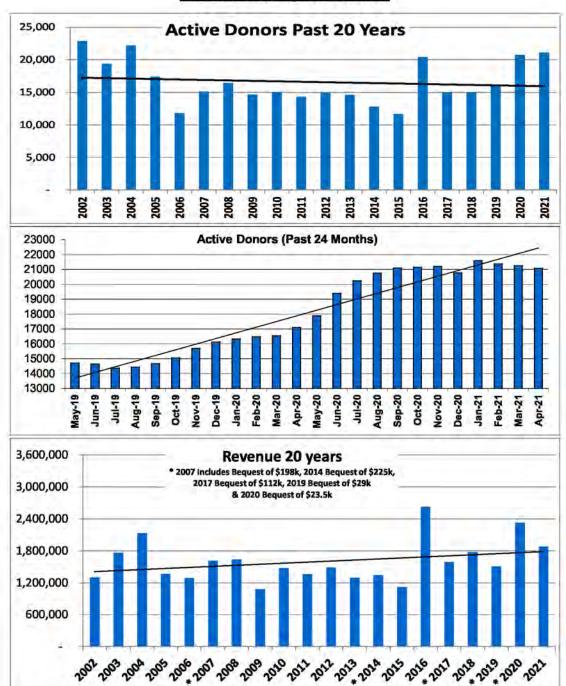
APPENDIX E - TREASURER'S REPORT

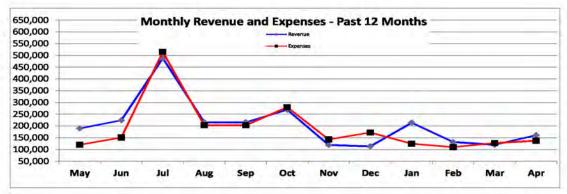


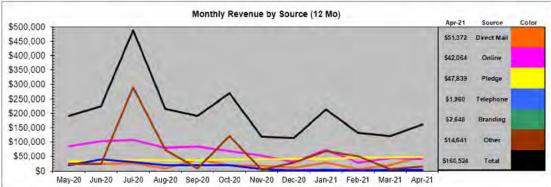
APR 2021 END OF MONTH FINANCIAL REPORTS

- Page 2 EOM Membership and Revenue Charts and Graphs
- Page 4 EOM Financial Summary Reports
- Page 5 Statement of Operations Budget vs. Actual
- Page 6 2021 v. 2019 Comparisons Statement of Operations
- Page 7 P&L Detail (w-Functional Allocation of Expenses) by Month
- Page 10 Balance Sheet Curr v. Prior Month Comparison
- Page 12 Cash Flow Report
- Page 13 Related Party Contributions and Disbursements
- Page 13 Chair's Discretionary Disbursements

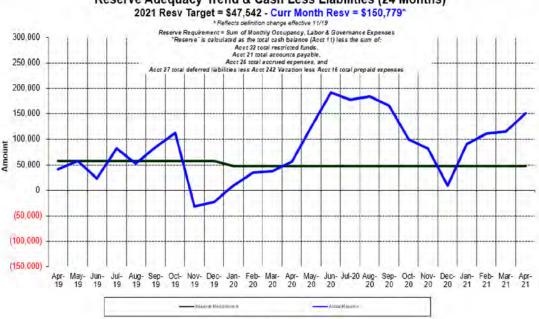
End of Month Reports - Charts







Reserve Adequacy Trend & Cash Less Liabilities (24 Months)



End of Month Reports - Financial Summary

Revenue - by Function as % of Total

2017 thru 2021 (Not Including Convention Packages)

and a January of the Control of the	2017	2018	2,019	2020	2021 YTD
Membership Revenue	554,688	583,082	622,486	879,035	231,282
% Total Non Conv Revenue	38%	39%	41%	42%	37%
General Fundraising	764,757	762,568	648,038	843,565	268,242
% Total Non Conv Revenue	52%	51%	43%	40%	43%
Project/Program/Other	156,261	145,456	230,807	363,056	127,064
% Total Non Conv Revenue	11%	10%	15%	17%	20%
Total Non Convention Package Revenue	1,475,706	1,491,106	1,501,331	2,085,656	626,588

P&L Acct Summary Last Month Plus YTD

January through April 2021

	oundary mile	odii Libili wowi			
	Jan 21	Feb 21	Mar 21	Apr 21	TOTAL
Revenue					
4000 - General Fundraising	163,309	79,241	110,485	145,842	498,877
4100 · Project Revenue	38,896	1,473	450	0	40,819
4300 · Program Revenue	11,705	50,870	9,194	14,722	86,491
4600 · Refunds of Contributions	(50)	Ó	(158)	(40)	(248)
4700 · Other Receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	213,860	131,584	119,971	160,524	625,939
Expense					
7000 · General Fundraising Expense	45,295	44,496	41,722	36,435	167,948
7200 · Events and Conventions Exp	0	0	0	97	97
7300 · Program-Related Expenses	32,826	30,976	44,177	47,585	155,564
8000 · Salary & Related Expense	25,462	17,486	14,130	14,810	71,888
8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	10,741	10,172	14,988	27,365	63,266
8200 · Professional Services	7,200	7,598	9,498	7,993	32,289
8300 · Depreciation Expense	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	11,096
Total Expense	124,298	113,502	127,289	137,059	502,148
let Revenue	89,562	18,082	(7,318)	23,465	123,791

Balance Sheet Summary - Current vs Prior Month

Dalatice Offic	ce Guillina y	Our Citt Vo	THOU MICHELL	
	Apr 30, 21	Mar 31, 21	\$ Change	% Change
ASSETS		-		
Current Assets				
Total Checking/Savings	185,349.16	141,619.65	43,729.51	30.88%
Total Other Current Assets	24,678.94	27,094.94	(2,416.00)	-8.92%
Total Current Assets	210,028.10	168,714.59	41,313.51	24.49%
Total Fixed Assets	827,920.17	830,694.49	(2,774.32)	-0.33%
TOTAL ASSETS	1,037,948.27	999,409.08	38,539.19	3.86%
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Total Current Liabilities	54,182.65	39,108.54	15,074.11	38.54%
Total Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Liabilities	54,182.65	39,108.54	15,074.11	38.54%
Total Equity	960,300.54	967,617.64	(7,317.10)	-0.76%
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	999,409.08	1,026,184.45	(26,775.37)	-2.61%

Standard Statement of Operations - 2021 Budget vs. Actual

21-Donations 35,995 35,995 62,581 59,867 2,914 179,000 116,4 222-Recurring Gifts 47,839 47,839 181,722 161,102 20,800 483,306 301,5 223-Board/ED Solicitation MajorGifts 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 245-Project Program Revenue 5,276 0 5,276 108,001 28,800 79,401 88,800 (22,2 28-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,648 2,648 10,551 21,400 (10,849) 64,200 53,6 27-Baltot Access & Related Donations 2,606 2,606 2,863 28,000 (25,117) 84,000 81,12 29-Other Revenue 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Un- restricted Apr-21	Temp.	Total Apr-	Jan-Dec 2021	Budget Year to Date	Actual vs. Budget YTD	Annual Budget 2021 *	2021 Budget Remaining
20-Membership Dues	Support and Revenue								
21-Donations 35,995 35,995 62,581 59,667 2,914 179,000 116,4		59.361		59.361	230.635	234.667	(4.032)	704.000	473,365
22-Recurring Gifts	The state of the s	170477		2000	0.00		-	0.2000.737	116,419
23-Board/ED Solicitation MajorGifts	A La cincipalità	2.5		2445.50	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	7556550	A. Carrier	1,0019,34	301,584
24-Convention Revenue							7.7 3.7 3.4		177,191
25-Project Program Revenue 5,276 0 5,276 108,001 28,800 79,401 85,800 (22,2					400,000		The second secon	700000	0
26-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,648 2,648 2,686 2,883 28,000 (25,117) 84,000 81,1	25-Project Program Revenue	5.276	0	5.276	108,001	28,600	79,401	85.800	(22,201)
27-Ballot Access & Related Donations 2,608 2,608 6,798 6,798 8,758 1,567 7,191 4,700 (4,0		3.4		1000000					53,649
23-Membership Communication		7.00		200000		200		The state of	81,117
29-Other Revenue	28-Membership Communication	(3.03)			211111	7.00	2.64	2144	(4,058)
Total Support and Revenue 160,524		100		0.00			3		(0)
32-Fundralsing Costs		-	0					1,803,006	1,177,066
32-Fundralsing Costs									
33-Membership Fundralsing Costs 8,209 8,209 39,571 43,367 (3,796) 130,100 90,5		24.634		24.634	120,402	148,916	(28.515)	446,749	326,347
35-Convention 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		100		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	140 Table 1			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	90,529
38-Ballot Access Fundralsing Exp 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		135		47.5	2.34.71.00		1	1000000	0
Total Cost of Support and Revenue 32,843 0 32,843 159,973 195,616 (35,644) 586,849 426,8	36-Ballot Access Fundralsing Exp				0	3.333	(3.333)	10.000	10,000
Total Cost of Support and Revenue 32,843 0 32,843 159,973 195,616 (35,644) 586,849 426,8 Net Support Available for Programs 127,681 0 127,681 465,967 405,386 60,581 1,216,157 750,1 Program Expense 40-Adminstrative Costs 28,894 9,237 38,132 106,619 109,830 (3,211) 329,490 222,8 45-Compensation 33,694 33,694 113,660 145,200 (31,540) 435,600 321,9 50-Affiliate Support 5,192 5,192 20,999 24,720 (3,721) 74,160 53,1 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 75-Litigation 0 0 0 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 80-Media 19 19<		0			0				0
Program Expense 40-Adminstrative Costs 28,894 9,237 38,132 106,619 109,830 (3,211) 329,490 222,8 45-Compensation 33,694 33,694 113,660 145,200 (31,540) 435,600 321,9 50-Affiliate Support 5,192 5,192 20,999 24,720 (3,721) 74,160 53,1 55-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,214 2,214 5,681 21,400 (15,719) 64,200 58,5 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,2)	Total Cost of Support and Revenue	32,843	0	32,843	159,973	195,616	(35,644)	586,849	426,876
49-Adminstrative Costs 28,894 9,237 38,132 106,619 109,830 (3,211) 329,490 222,8 45-Compensation 33,694 33,694 113,660 145,200 (31,540) 435,600 321,9 50-Affiliate Support 5,192 5,192 20,999 24,720 (3,721) 74,160 53,1 55-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,214 2,214 5,681 21,400 (15,719) 64,200 58,5 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 9-Project Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,23)	Net Support Available for Programs	127,681	0	127,681	465,967	405,386	60,581	1,216,157	750,190
45-Compensation 33,694 33,694 113,660 145,200 (31,540) 435,600 321,9 50-Affiliate Support 5,192 5,192 20,999 24,720 (3,721) 74,160 53,1 55-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,214 2,214 5,681 21,400 (15,719) 64,200 58,5 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,2)	Program Expense						1		
50-Affiliate Support 5,192 5,192 20,999 24,720 (3,721) 74,160 53,1 55-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,214 2,214 5,681 21,400 (15,719) 64,200 58,5 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0	40-Adminstrative Costs	28,894	9,237	38,132	106,619	109,830	(3,211)	329,490	222,871
55-Brand Dev / Political Materials 2,214 2,214 5,681 21,400 (15,719) 64,200 58,5 58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 466 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,185 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9	45-Compensation	33,694		33,694	113,660	145,200	(31,540)	435,600	321,940
58-Campus Outreach 0 0 0 250 (250) 750 7 60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgation 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,70	50-Affiliate Support	5,192		5,192	20,999	24,720	(3,721)	74,160	53,161
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives 21,225 21,225 72,415 58,133 14,281 174,400 101,9 70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 9 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 466 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,24)	55-Brand Dev / Political Materials	2,214		2,214	5,681	21,400	(15,719)	64,200	58,519
70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp 1,576 1,576 1,576 28,000 (26,424) 84,000 82,4 75-Littgation 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,185 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,22)	58-Campus Outreach	0		0	0	250	(250)	750	750
75-Littgetion 0 0 0 0 1,833 (1,833) 5,500 5,5 80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,185 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (1,23,20)	60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	21,225		21,225	72,415	58,133	14,281	174,400	101,985
80-Media 19 19 486 217 269 650 1 85-Member Communication 2,165 2,185 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,22)	70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp	1,576		1,576	1,576	28,000	(26,424)	84,000	82,424
85-Member Communication 2,165 2,165 19,190 13,125 6,065 39,375 20,1 88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,22)	75-Litigation	0	0	0	0	1,833	(1,833)	5,500	5,500
88-Outreach 0 0 0 1,667 (1,667) 5,000 5,0 90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,22)	80-Media	19		19	486	217	269	650	164
90-Project Program Other 0 0 0 1,549 833 716 2,500 9 Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,23)	85-Member Communication	2,165		2,165	19,190	13,125	6,065	39,375	20,185
Total Program Expense 94,979 9,237 104,216 342,175 405,208 (63,033) 1,215,625 873,4 Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,2)	88-Outreach	0		0	0	1,667	(1,667)	5,000	5,000
Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 (9,237) 23,465 123,792 177 123,614 532 (123,2	90-Project Program Other	. 0	0	0	1,549	833	716	2,500	951
	Total Program Expense	94,979	9,237	104,216	342,175	405,208	(63,033)	1,215,625	873,450
Unrestricted Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit) 32,702 113,563 2,178	Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	32,702	(9,237)	23,465	123,792	177	123,614	532	(123,260)
	Unrestricted Net Operating Surplus (or D	eficit)		32,702	113,563			2,178	

^{*} As amended 05/21

Statement of Operations - 2021 v. 2019 Comparision

	Total Apr-21	Total Apr-19	DIT 21 v 19	2021	Jan - Dec 19	DIF 21 v 19
Support and Revenue			-			
20-Membership Dues	59,361	46,992	12,369	230,635	186,952	43,683
21-Donations	35,995	12,214	23,781	62,581	55,965	6,615
22-Recurring Gifts	47,839	30,417	17,422	181,722	128,989	52,733
23-BoardSolicitation MajorGifts	0	1,000	-1,000	20,809	46,600	-25,791
24-Convention Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-Project Program Revenue	5,276	11,552	-6,276	108,001	33,498	74,504
26-Brand Dev / Pol Materials Rev	2,648	8,400	-5,752	10,551	23,194	-12,643
27-BallotAccess Donations	2,608	2,711	-103	2,883	11,340	-8,458
28-Publications Materials Other	6,798	2	6,796	8,758	2	8,756
29-Other Revenue	D	2	-2	0	419	-418
Total Support and Revenue	160,524	113,291	47,233	625,940	486,959	138,981
Cost of Support and Revenue						
32-Fundralsing Costs	24,634	8,246	16,388	120,402	35,053	85,348
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	8,209	9,662	-1,452	39,571	33,616	5,955
35-Convention	0	0	0	0	0	0
36-Ballot Access Fundralsing Exp	0	0	0	0	0	0
37-Bullding Fundralsing Exp	0	0	0	0	1,256	-1,256
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	32,843	17,908	14,935	159,973	69,925	90,048
Net Support Available for Programs	127,681	95,383	32,298	465,967	417,034	48,934
Program Expense						
40-Adminstrative Costs	38,132	27,133	10,998	106,619	97,335	9,284
45-Compensation	33,694	42,811	-9,117	113,660	155,808	-42,148
50-Affiliate Support	5,192	1,285	3,907	20,999	21,644	-645
55-Brand Dev / Pol Materials	2,214	3,469	-1,255	5,681	9,189	-3,507
58-Campus Outreach	0	0	0	0	75	-75
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	21,225	6,375	14,850	72,415	21,659	50,755
70-BallotAccess Petitioning Related Exp	1,576	0	1,576	1,576	0	1,576
75-Litigation	.0	0	0	0	8,993	-8,993
80-Media	19	920	-901	486	11,761	-11,275
85-Member Communication	2,165	0	2,165	19,190	7,324	11,867
68-Outreach	.0	0	0	0	0	0
90-Project Program Other	0	0	0	1,549	338	1,212
Total Program Expense	104,216	81,993	22,223	342,175	334,122	8,053
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	23,465	13,390	10,075	123,792	82,912	40,880

P&L Acct Detail w-Funct Alloc of Exps Last Month Plus YTD January through April 2021

	Apr 21	TOTAL
Revenue		
4000 · General Fundraising		
4010 - Direct Mail Fundraising		
4010-10 · DM - House Fundralsing General	32,462.00	39,341.31
4010-11 · DM - House Fundraising Renewal	800.00	1,175.00
4010-12 · DM - House Fundralsing NewDonor	0.00	660.00
4010-20 - DM - Donor Renewal	16,884.99	59,003.49
4010-30 · DM - New Donor Prospecting	1,225.00	2,795.00
Total 4010 - Direct Mail Fundralsing	51,371.99	102,974.80
4020 · Direct Solicitation Major Donor		
4020-10 · Board Sollicitation	0.00	500.00
4020-20 · Chair Solicitation	0.00	10,000.00
4020-30 · ED Solicitation	0.00	10,309.00
Total 4020 · Direct Solicitation Major Donor	0.00	20,809.00
4030 · Online Contributions - Web		
4030-10 · Online Cont - General	3,422.90	23,336.75
4030-20 · Online Cont - Donor Renewal	23,841.25	90,726.40
4030-30 - Online Cont - New Donor Prosp	14,799.75	74,295.41
4030-40 · Online - Joint Membership Trans	0.00	(647.30)
Total 4030 · Online Contributions - Web	42,063.90	187,711.26
4040 · Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank		
4040-10 · Tele Fund - General	150.00	150.00
4040-20 - Tele Fund - Donor Renewal	1,810.00	2,626.75
Total 4040 · Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank	1,960.00	2,776.75
4080 · Recurring Contrib - Pledge	47,838.87	181,721.97
4090 - Ballot Access / Voter Reg	2,607.65	2,882.65
Total 4000 - General Fundraising	145,842.41	498,876.43
4100 · Project Revenue	C. 84 C. 10	Section 2
4108 - Building Fund	0.00	40,819.26
Total 4100 - Project Revenue	0.00	40,819.26
4300 · Program Revenue	17,55	7616747-28
4310 · Affiliate Development	2,542.60	10,597.43
4340 - LP News	6,798.00	8,758.00
4360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives		-,,
4360-40 · Campaign/Candidate Support	2,733.40	56,174.70
Total 4360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives	2,733.40	56,174.70
4375 · Brand / Political Materials	2,648.04	10,551.35
4395 · LPedia Historical Preservation	0.00	410.00
Total 4300 · Program Revenue	14.722.04	86,491.48
4600 · Refunds of Contributions	(40.00)	(247.50)
4700 · Other Receipts	(40.00)	(241.50)
4710 · Other Receipts 4710 · Interest & Dividends	0.00	0.28
Total 4700 · Other Receipts	0.00	0.28
Total Revenue	160,524.45	625,939.95

Expense		Apr 21	TOTAL
7000 - Genera	i Fundralsing Expense	(-
7010 · Dir	ect Mail Fundraising Exp		
7010-	10 · DM - House General Expense	905.22	17,956.14
7010-	20 - DM - Donor Renewal Expense	6,814.32	24,785.52
7010-	30 - DM - New Donor Prospecting Exp	894.99	3,677.72
Total 701	0 - Direct Mail Fundraising Exp	8,614.53	46,419.38
7030 · On	line Contributions Exp - Web		
7030-	10 - Online Cont Exp - General	0.00	225.00
7030-	20 · Online Cont Exp - Donor Renewal	500.00	1,868.32
7030-	30 · Online Cont Exp - New Donor	0.00	1,360.30
Total 703	0 - Online Contributions Exp - Web	500.00	3,453.62
7050 · Fu	ndraising Contractors	15,459.82	66,924.78
	mbership Contractors	0.00	7,879.30
	curring Contrib - Pledge	3,192.77	16,774.19
	edit Card Prc Fees	5,076.05	18,521.52
	n Fundraising Staff Salary	3,592.22	7,975.08
	eneral Fundraising Expense	36,435.39	167,947.87
	and Conventions Exp	30,433.33	107,547.07
	Events & Conv Staff Salary	97.09	97.09
	vents and Conventions Exp	97.09	97.09
	m-Related Expenses		
	iliate Support		- 22 22
	10 - Affiliate Development & Support	71.80	(30.20)
100 50 50	20 · Affiliate Dev Contractors	5,120.00	21,029.00
	30 · Affiliate Support Staff Salary	2,135.92	4,416.90
0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 - Affiliate Support	7,327.72	25,415.70
	treach & Marketing	5.250.02-	0.2222
	20 - Outreach & Marketing Staff Sala	2,961.16	4,492.20
Total 732	0 - Outreach & Marketing	2,961.16	4,492.20
7330 · Me	dia Relations		
7330-	10 · Media Relations General	19.49	485.96
7330-	20 · Media Relations Staff Salary	1,456.31	1,502.81
Total 733	0 - Media Relations	1,475.80	1,988.77
7340 · Me	mbership Communications		
7340-	10 - LP News	2,164.68	19,190.45
7340-	20 - Mem Comm & Support Staff Salary	7,815.52	20,820.18
Total 734	Membership Communications	9,980.20	40,010.63
7360 · Ca	mpaign Support & Initiatives		
7360-	40 - Campaign/Candidate Support	6,566.29	18,430.41
7360-	45 · Candidate Support Conractors	14,658.60	53,984.40
7360-	60 · Camp/Cand Support -Staff Salary	388.35	1,340.61
Total 736	0 - Campaign Support & Initiatives	21,613.24	73,755.42
7375 · Bri	and Development		
7375-	10 - Brand / Political Materials	2,214.13	5,681.25
7375-	20 · Brand Development Staff Salary	436.89	1,037.44
Total 737	5 - Brand Development	2,651.02	6,718.69
	lot Access - Other Related	2037.65	(30.332
	10 - Ballot Access Petitioning Exp.	1,576.00	1,576.00
	60 - B/A & Petitioning Staff Salary	0.00	56.40
	0 - Ballot Access - Other Related	1,576.00	1,632.40
	edia Historical Preservation	0.00	1,549.41
	rogram-Related Expenses	47,585.14	155,563.22
10ta 1000 P	. og. a neinten Experiees	47,000.14	100,000.22

8000 - Salary & Related Expense	Apr 21	TOTAL
8005 · Salary Bonus Sick & Vac (Admn)	8,960.30	37,300.90
8010 · Hourly Wages (Admin Portion)	1,282.41	13,472.06
8015 · Contract & Paid Internships	374.00	1,687.20
8020 · Employer Cont to P/R Tax	1,753.07	6,990.74
8030 - Employer Cont to 401K & Adm	1,449.03	4,476.85
8040 - Fed & State Unemployment	39.12	341.64
8060 · Health Insurance	821.23	5,937.16
8065 · Workers Comp Insurance	(14.00)	667.42
8080 - Payroll Service Fees	145.01	533.02
8090 · Employee Search	0.00	481.00
Total 8000 · Salary & Related Expense	14,810.17	71,887.99
8100 - Admin & Overhead Expense		
8110 · Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equipt	140.61	1,142.43
8120 - Telephone & Data Services	813.24	3,250.25
8125 - Equipment Leases & Maint.	0.00	174.00
8130 - Postage & Shipping	1,240.00	3,160.82
8140 · Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	805.40	1,866.88
8160 · Insurance - D/O Cyber - Other	9,447.00	9,447.00
8170 - Occupancy Expenses		
8170-10 · Mortgage Interest Expense	0.00	49.48
8170-20 · Utilities Expense	349.35	1,383.96
8170-30 · Property Taxes, Fees & Permit	s 803.20	3,212.80
8170-40 - Maintenance, Cleaning & Repa	irs 342.02	3,427.63
8170-50 - Property / GL Insurance	2,143.00	2,143.00
8170-60 · Assc Fees, Rent & Storage	545.00	2,180.00
Total 8170 · Occupancy Expenses	4,182.57	12,396.85
8180 · Printing & Copying	370.04	2,003.35
8190 - Software, Hardware & Other IT	10,100.97	28,100.38
8195 · Other Expenses & Bank Fees	264.93	1,724.07
Total 8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	27,364.76	63,266.03
8200 · Professional Services		
8210 · Legal		
8210-10 - Legal - General	4,500.00	18,000.00
8210-30 · Litigation-Lobbing Staff Salary	0.00	33.14
Total 8210 - Legal	4,500.00	18,033.14
8220 - Accounting	0.00	500.00
8230 - FEC Filing & Consulting	1,600.00	6,400.00
8240 - Computer Services	1,892.50	5,447.50
8250 - Other Professional Services	0.00	1,908.00
Total 8200 · Professional Services	7,992.50	32,288.64
8300 · Depreciation Expense	2,774.32	11,097.28
otal Expense	137,059.37	502,148.12
Revenue	23,465.08	123,791.83

Balance Sheet Current vs Prior Month

As of April 30, 2021

	Apr 30, 21	Mar 31, 21	\$ Change	% Change
ASSETS			100	
Current Assets				
Checking/Savings				
11 · Cash				
111U · PNC Check Acct 1 (Unrestricted)	128,377.14	81,568.30	46,808.84	57.39%
112U · BBT Check Acct 1 (Unrestricted)	31,784.75	25,626.73	6,158.02	24.03%
113R - PNC Check Acct 2 (Restricted)	3,649.39	3,649.39	0.00	0.0%
114R · BBT Chck Acct 2 (Rest Building)	20,721.49	23,758.84	(3,037.35)	(12,78%)
115R · BBT Check Acct 3 (Rest Legal)	816.39	7,016.39	(6,200.00)	(88.37%)
Total 11 · Cash	185,349.16	141,619.65	43,729.51	30.88%
Total Checking/Savings	185,349.16	141,619.65	43,729.51	30.88%
Other Current Assets				
16 · Prepaid Expenses				
161 · Bulk Mail Account				
161-10 · Prepaid Bulk Mail VA	1,581.53	1,581.53	0.00	0.0%
Total 161 - Bulk Mail Account	1,581.53	1,581.53	0.00	0.0%
165 · Prepaid Licenses	19,336.99	21,752.99	(2,416.00)	(11.11%)
166 · Prepaid Insurance	3,760.42	3,760.42	0.00	0.0%
Total 16 · Prepaid Expenses	24,678.94	27,094.94	(2,416.00)	(8.92%)
Total Other Current Assets	24,678.94	27,094.94	(2,416.00)	(8.92%)
Total Current Assets	210,028.10	168,714.59	41,313.51	24.49%
Fixed Assets				
17 · Fixed Assets				
172 · Furniture & Fixtures	25,878.73	25,878.73	0.00	0.0%
173 · Office Equipment	16,796.61	16,796.61	0.00	0.0%
174 · Computer Hardware	22,801.27	22,801.27	0.00	0.0%
175 · Computer Software	134,613.90	134,613.90	0.00	0.0%
177 · Office Building				
177-10 · Physical Structure	477,119.00	477,119.00	0.00	0.0%
177-20 · Land	347,881.00	347,881.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 177 · Office Building	825,000.00	825,000.00	0.00	0.0%
178 · Ofc Imprmnt Acq & Capt Expense	70,519.11	70,519.11	0.00	0.0%
179 - Accumulated Depreciation	(267,689.45)	(264,915.13)	(2,774.32)	(1.05%)
Total 17 · Fixed Assets	827,920.17	830,694.49	(2,774.32)	(0.33%)
Total Fixed Assets	827,920.17	830,694.49	(2,774.32)	(0.33%)
TOTAL ASSETS	1,037,948.27	999,409.08	38,539.19	3.86%

LIABILITIES & EQUITY	Apr 30, 21	Mar 31, 21	\$ Change	% Change
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
21 - Accounts Payable	21,404.07	13,343.44	8,060.63	60.41%
Total Accounts Payable	21,404.07	13,343.44	8,060.63	60.41%
Other Current Liabilities				
24 - Accrued Expenses				
241 - Accrued Payroll	9,394.74	3,914.46	5,480.28	140.0%
242 · Accrued Vacation	18,202.00	17,472.00	730.00	4.18%
245 · Accrued Real Estate Tax	3,212.80	2,409.60	803.20	33.33%
Total 24 - Accrued Expenses	30,809.54	23,796.06	7,013.48	29.47%
25 · Accrued Payroll Taxes				
251 - Payroll Tax Liabilities	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.0%
Total 25 · Accrued Payroll Taxes	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.0%
27 · Deferred Liabilities				
272 · Deferred Convention Revenue	1,969.00	1,969.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 27 - Deferred Liabilities	1,969.00	1,969.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Other Current Liabilities	32,778.58	25,765.10	7,013.48	27.22%
Total Current Liabilities	54,182.65	39,108.54	15,074.11	38.54%
Total Liabilities	54,182.65	39,108.54	15,074.11	38.54%
Equity				
31 - General Operating	836,705.52	827,468.17	9,237.35	1.12%
32 · Temp. Restricted Balances				
3204 · Fund - Campus	1,730.39	1,730.39	0.00	0.0%
3210 - Fund - Building	20,721.49	23,758.84	(3,037.35)	(12.78%)
3213 - Fund - Legal Action Fund	816.39	7,016.39	(6,200.00)	(88.37%)
Total 32 · Temp. Restricted Balances	23,268.27	32,505.62	(9,237.35)	(28.42%)
Net Revenue	123,791.83	100,326.75	23,465.08	23.39%
Total Equity	983,765.62	960,300.54	23,465.08	2.44%
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	1,037,948.27	999,409.08	38,539.19	3.86%

Statement of Cash Flows April 2021

	Apr 21	Jan - Apr 21
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Revenue	23,465.08	123,791.83
Adjustments to reconcile Net Income		
to net cash provided by operations:		
130-10 · Shaber - 1st International Bank	0.00	23,382.97
161-10 - Prepaid Bulk Mail VA	0.00	(809.91)
165 - Prepaid Licenses	2,416.00	(19,336.99)
21 · Accounts Payable	8,060.63	(2,171.69)
241 - Accrued Payroll	5,480.28	(10,773.25)
242 - Accrued Vacation	730.00	(8,232.00)
244 · Other Accrued Expenses	0.00	(798.00)
245 · Accrued Real Estate Tax	803.20	3,212.80
Net cash provided by Operating Activities	40,955.19	108,265.76
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
179 - Accumulated Depreciation	2,774.32	11,097.28
Net cash provided by Investing Activities	2,774.32	11,097.28
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
29 - Loans & Mortgages	0.00	(27,172.41)
31 · General Operating	9,237.35	19,588.72
3210 · Fund - Building	(3,037.35)	5,909.28
3213 · Fund - Legal Action Fund	(6,200.00)	(25,498.00)
Net cash provided by Financing Activities	0.00	(27,172.41)
Net cash increase for period	43,729.51	92,190.63
Cash at beginning of period	141,619.65	93,158.53
sh at end of period	185,349.16	185,349.16

BELATED	PARTY	TRANSACTIONS	AS OF: 04/30/21
RELATED	PARIE	INANSAGIONS	AS UP: U4/SU/ZI

Related Party Donations	Mem Expires / BSM Expires			-	YTD Contributions		etime Giving Since 1990)	Liberty Pledge Club
Erin Adams	Life Member	\$	-	\$	*	\$	1,770.70	19.04
Paul Bilveu *	Life Member	\$	50.00	\$	150.00	5	8,710.00	Yes
Whitney Bilyeu	Life Member	\$	50.00	\$	150.00	\$	7,462.25	Yes
Ethan Bishop-Henchman *	Life Member	\$		\$		\$	1,570.00	
Joseph Bishop-Henchman	Life Member	\$	25.00	\$	75.00	\$	15,217.50	Yes
Richard Bowen	06/14/22 - 05/16/22	\$	-10	\$		\$	1,176.00	-
Matthew Bughman	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	\$	10.00	\$	30.00	\$	117.50	Yes
Christopher Campbell *	Life Member	\$	- F 1.0	\$	900.22	\$	1,765.22	
Tucker Cobum	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	\$	5.00	\$	15.00	\$	478.00	Yes
Laura Ebke	Life Member	\$	25.00	\$	126.50	\$	5,136.50	Yes
Timothy Ferreira	Life Member	\$	50.00	\$	150.00	\$	5,779.59	Yes
Kevin Hagan *	10/12/21 - 10/22/21	\$	- 1.	\$		\$	877.00	
Timothy Hagan	Life Member	\$	10.00	\$	30.00	\$	11,166.82	Yes
Jared Hall	12/31/21 - 05/09/22	\$	185.00	\$	230.00	\$	1,191.50	Yes
Caryn Ann Harlos	Life Member	\$	****	\$		\$	7,535.09	
Wayne Harlos *	04/03/21 - 04/03/21	\$	78-7	\$		\$	1,388.00	1
Jeffery Hewitt	Life Member	\$		\$		\$	3,475.00	
Susan Hogarth	Life Member	\$	25.00	\$	750.75	\$	4,348.19	Yes
Richard Longstreth	Life Member	\$	15.00	\$	45.00	\$	2,739.00	Yes
Chris Luchini	Life Member	\$	1.0	\$		\$	4,202.00	
Kenneth Moellman	Life Member	\$	- 8	\$	9	\$	3,361.00	
Dustin Nanna	07/10/21 - 07/12/21	\$	-	\$	•	\$	2,082.00	
Steven Nekhaila	Life Member	\$	- CKI	\$	20.00	\$	3,300.40	Yes
John Phillips	Life Member	\$	75.00	\$	225.00	\$	5,228.20	Yes
Hillary Priebe *	04/07/20 - 03/21/20	\$	7.0	\$		\$	125.00	
Erik Raudsep	Life Member	\$	25.30	\$	66.50	\$	3,426.80	Yes
Nicholas Sarwark *	Life Member	\$	20.00	\$	60.00	\$	7,296.00	Yes
Valerie Sarwark	Life Member	\$	61.80	\$	71.80	\$	2,306.10	Yes
David Sexton	02/14/22 - 05/01/22	\$	5.15	\$	55.45	\$	2,284.75	Yes
Victoria Paige Sexton *	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	\$	5.15	\$	15.45	\$	736.25	Yes
Joshua Smith	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	\$	25.00	\$	75.00	\$	1,913.00	Yes
David Valente	Life Member	\$	10.00	\$	55.00	\$	3,137.09	Yes
Francis Wendt	03/01/22 - 05/02/22	\$	5.00	\$	30.00	\$	829.00	Yes
	Total Contributions:	\$	682.40	S	3,326.67	\$	122,131.45	

* Non LNC Member disclosed related party

Related Party Disbursements	Memo		MTD Disbursements		YTD Disbursements	
Caryn Ann Harlos	Reimbursed Expenses	\$		\$	190.00	
LPAR - LP Arkansas	Ballot Access Petitioning	\$	1,576.00	\$	1,576.00	
LPAZ - LP Arizona	State Membership Transfer	\$	-	\$	622.30	
LPCO - LP Colorado	State membership Transfer	\$		\$	25.00	
	Total Disbursements:	\$	1,576.00	\$	2,413.30	

CHAIR'S DISCRETION	ONARY DISBURSEMENTS AS OF	: 04/30/21	
Chair	Memo	MTD	YTD

APPENDIX F - SECRETARY'S REPORT

SECRETARY'S REPORT - LNC MEETING JUNE 5-6 2021 V3

LINK FOR ONENOTE NOTEBOOK FOR THIS MEETING:

https://tinyurl.com/LNCJune2021

Position Duties

Bylaws Article 6 - OFFICERS

5. The Secretary shall be the recording officer of the Party and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the Chair or the National Committee. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the National Committee and all Party Conventions and shall act as Secretary thereof, keeping such minutes and records as necessary.

Further specific responsibilities are assigned by the following:

- Bylaws Articles 5.2; 7.2.c; 7.14; 8.3; 10.4.b; 10.9 (if Convention Secretary); 13.
- Convention Rules 2.2; 3.1; 3.2; 3.3; 5.1.e-f; 7.3; 8.1.b; 8.2.b; 10.
- Policy Manual Special Rules of Order 1.01.4; 1.02.5; 1.02.6; 7.g; 7.m; 7.o; 7.p; 1.04.1.
- Policy Manual Standing Rules 2.01.2; 2.06.5; 2.07.2; 2.07.3; 2.07.4; 3.05.2; 3.05.3.

Additionally, I have taken over the posting of notices to the main Party website in order to actively comply with Bylaws Article 7.14: The Secretary or a designee shall promptly post notice for each session of the National Committee; any National Committee proposed agendas; and approved minutes of each Convention and open National Committee session to a permanent archive section on the Party's website.

I attend the daily "stand-up meetings" via Google Hangouts with HQ whenever possible to keep updated as a Party officer.

Status of Minutes Since Last Report

March 7, 2021 Via Zoom	Will be presented for approval at this meeting.	
March 18, 2021	Pending approval by Executive Committee.	

Motions to be Made at XXX 2021 Quarterly Meeting

That the minutes from the March 7, 2021 be approved.

Documents Updated

Conflicts of Interest	Potential conflicts were updated at the previous meeting and in the interim period. A current list was distributed for review and update at this meeting.	
Bylaws	 Updated with approved Appellate Rules of Judicial Procedure. 	
Policy Manual	o Updated with changes passed at the March 7, 2021 meeting.	

Website

Updated all committees as needed.

Documents and Related Items Created

Created Internal File Structure Manual V3 for Policy & Procedures Committee.

LNC Membership Changes Since Last Report

None

Committee Membership Changes Since Last Report

Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee: Alexander DiBenedetto, Dan Fishman, Tim Hagan, Richard Longstreth, Chuck Moulton, Valerie Sarwark, Steve Scheetz, Victoria Paige Sexton, David Valente, and Francis Wendt were appointed by the LNC. The Committee elected Victoria Paige Sexton as its Chair. Omar Recuero and David Sexton were appointed as alternates.

<u>Credentials Committee:</u> Susan Hogarth, Alexander William Hutton, Leigh LaChine, Elisheva Levin, and Peter Moulds were appointed by the LNC. Susan Hogarth was appointed as interim Chair. Cecelia Schafer was appointed as alternate.

The states that have earned Credentials Committee appointments are:

- California
- Florida
- New York
- Ohio
- Texas

<u>Platform Committee:</u> Lauren Daugherty, Caryn Ann Harlos, Ashley Shade, Mary Swim, and Curry Taylor were appointed by the LNC. Lauren Daugherty was appointed as interim Chair but subsequently resigned from the Committee upon being hired by Young Americans for Liberty. Colorado appointed Mike Seebeck as its primary representative and Clayton Casciato and Kat Martin as its first and second alternates.

The states that have earned Platform Committee appointments are:

- Alaska
- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- Illinois
- Michigan
- New Hampshire
- New Mexico
- New York
- Ohio
- Pennsylvania
- Texas
- Virginia
- Washington

Wyoming

Policies & Procedures Committee: Whitney Bilyeu resigned from the Committee.

Standing and Special Committee Appointments Remaining

Awards Committee: The Committee needs to select its Chair.

<u>Credentials Committee:</u> The state appointments to this committee need to be made by February 26, 2022.

<u>Historical Preservation Committee:</u> There is one (1) potential vacany for which the Committee is seeking appropriate candidates.

<u>Platform Committee:</u> The vacant seat needs to be filled and a new interim Chair appointed. The state appointments to this Committee need to be made by December 31, 2021.

Manuals

To be created:

- · Convention Secretary's Manual
- LNC Secretary's Manual
- Delegation Chair Manual
- Delegate Manual
- Basic LNC On-Boarding

Upcoming Critical Dates (next 365 days and all scheduled conventions)

- December 31, 2021: States to make Platform Committee appointments.
- February 26, 2021: States to make Credentials Committee appointments.
- May 26-May 29, 2022: 2022 National Convention, Reno Nugget.
- May 23-May 26, 2024: 2024 National Convention, Washington Hilton.

The full calendar of upcoming deadlines through the next convention can be found here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1SGT7nAldNGzM5qO2KAivopbhLquJ-l2hyV-b11MHSbo/edit#gid=0

Other Activities

- Continued monitoring the People's Party.
- Working on obtaining Registered Parliamentarian credential.
- Sent numbers to be used for calculating presidential vote percentages for delegate allocations to state affiliates.
- Determined Platform and Credentials Committee allocations and notified states.
- Obtained 2020 census numbers.

Pending Issues

Working with Policy & Procedures Committee on internal file hierarchy system I had hoped to have this implemented by this meeting. A draft is being reviewed by the Committee for our meeting within the week following the LNC meeting.

Email Ballots1

The following email ballots were completed since the December 5-6, 2020 LNC meeting and my last report.²

Ballot 20211027-01 Concluded 2/4/21

Election of three (3) non-LNC members of the Convention Oversight Committee using Approval Voting. Vote for as many as you like.

ELECTION OF NON-LNC MEMBERS OF CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

BALLOT: 20210127-01

VOTING METHOD: Election of three (3) non-LNC members of the Convention Oversight Committee using Approval Voting. Vote for as many as you like.

CANDIDATE	VOTE TOTALS	LNG REGGRDED VOTES 15 BALLOTS CAST
Nathan Gall	6	Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Ebke, Harlos, Moellman, Nanna
Jeinay LeBlanc	14	Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt
Angela Pence	14	Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt
Elizabeth Solomon	5	Bilyeu, Ebke, Harlos, Moellman, Nanna
Jim Turney	15	Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt
NOTA	0	
	The LNC memb	ers of the CoC narrowed the field down to five (5) candidates

The LNC members of the CoC narrowed the field down to five (5) candidates and then the top three (3) were chosen amongst them. Jeinay LeBlanc, Angela SECRETARY'S NOTES Pence, and Jim Turney were the winners.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=1909983324

Ballot 20210130-01 Concluded 2/6/21

Motion: The Libertarian National Committee:

(A) Cancels the February 2021 meeting of the LNC; and

(B) Schedules the March 2021 LNC meeting as a special electronic meeting on Sunday, March 7, 2021 to consider items for which notice is given in the manner specified by Section 1.02 of the Policy Manual by February 28, 2021; and

¹ Vote tallies are recorded in the form of X-X-X-X which represents aye-nay-express abstention-passive abstention.

² Email motions and main substantive motions made during LNC and Executive Committee meetings can be tracked at the tally sheet located at: https://tinyurl.com/incvotestally2020

(C) Schedules an in-person regular meeting for June 2021, at a date and location to be designated by the Executive Committee no later than March 31, 2021.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bishop-Henchman, Bughman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nekhaila, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "nay": Bilyeu, Harlos, Nanna, Raudsep, Smith

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Hewitt/Ferreira

With a final vote tally of 11-5-0-1, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=430275687

Ballot 20210215-01 Concluded 2/22/21

Elect Erin Adams as permanent Convention Oversight Committee Chair.

Co-Sponsors: Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Moellman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Bughman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith, Wendt

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Bughman voted in place of Mr. Phillips.

With a final vote tally of 17-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=1730084086

Ballot 20210215-02 Concluded 2/22/21

Motion: WHEREAS, Representative Sheila Jackson Lee submitted US H.R.127 titled Sabika Shelkh Firearm Licensing and Registration Act;

WHEREAS, the bill proposes some of the most egregious violations of the rights of gun owners in the developed world and would be a de facto ban on most types of firearms and as well as criminalizing the possession of firearms and ammo with steep fines and prison time for non-compliance;

WHEREAS, the bill would unfairly burden low-income and disproportionately minority individuals who cannot afford an \$800 per year liability insurance policy on top of the requisite legal and time requirements to obtain a firearm. Low-income individuals and communities need self-protection the most, often being neglected in police protection while more affluent communities benefit from diligent police response. Politicians are granted protection by armed security, whereas individuals must be liable for their own protection, the disparity in access to firearms is an injustice;

WHEREAS, the bill would turn millions of peaceful gun owners into criminals overnight. Further infringing on the inherent right to self-defense, particularly the right to keep and bear arms, which is the backstop to all other human rights. The ability to possess and train with firearms, unfettered by government, is vital to the defense of a free people from both enemies foreign and domestic. The disarmament of the population is a national security threat:

WHEREAS, all gun control is an infringement on the rights of the individual, and in light of Court decisions that the government has no duty to protect the individual, the individual would be left defenseless or reliant on the whims of the government;

WHEREAS, the Libertarian Party of the United States has stood steadfastly for the right of individuals to peacefully arm themselves for their protection and sport for a half century;

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Libertarian National Committee condemns the proposed bill H.R. 127 and all legislation which seeks to deprive the individual the ability to provide for their own self-defense. The Libertarian Party stands for the 40% of households which are protected by firearms and the millions of citizens who responsibly exercise their right to possess firearms in the protection of themselves and their community every day.

Sponsors: Ebke, Harlos, Nekhaila, Raudsep

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Bughman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith, Wendt

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Bughman voted in place of Mr. Phillips.

With a final vote tally of 17-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=1973023947

Ballot 20210314-01 Concluded 3/21/21

Motion: That the LNC fills the vacant seat on the Platform Committee using OpaVote's Instant Runoff Voting, with the nominees being Amanda Griffiths, Dean Rodgers, Starchild, and Curry Taylor.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nekhaila, Phillips, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Nanna/Hall, Raudsep, Smith

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Ferreira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt.

With a final vote tally of 14-0-0-3, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=2022418883

Ballot 20210314-02 Concluded 3/21/21

Motion: That Susan Hogarth be designated temporary chair of the Credentials Committee to serve until the committee selects its own chair.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Hall, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "nay": Harlos

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Smith

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Ferreira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt. Mr. Hall voted in place of Mr. Nanna.

With a final vote tally of 15-1-0-1, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=315781968

Ballot 20210314-03 Concluded 3/21/21

Motion: That Paige Sexton be designated temporary chair of the Bylaws & Rules Committee to serve until the committee selects its own chair.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Longstreth, Moellman, Nekhaila, Phillips, Sarwark, Valente, Wendt

Voting "nay": Harlos

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Nanna/Hall, Raudsep, Smith

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Ferreira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt. Mr, Valente voted in place of Ms.

Hogarth.

With a final vote tally of 13-1-0-3, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=246337238

Ballot 20210314-04 Concluded 3/21/21

Motion: That Lauren Daugherty be designated temporary chair of the Platform Committee to serve until the committee selects its own chair.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Hall, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nekhaila, Sarwark

Voting "nay": Harlos

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Phillips/Bughman, Raudsep, Smith, Wendt/Luchini

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Femeira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt. Mr. Hall voted in place of Mr. Nanna.

With a final vote tally of 12-1-0-4, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=604396837

Ballot 20210319-01 Concluded 3/26/21

Motion: That Cecilia Slafter be appointed as the first alternate to the Credentials Committee.

Sponsors: Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Phillips

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "nay": Harlos

Express Abstention: Moellman

No Vote Cast: Smith

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Ferreira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt

With a final vote tally of 15-0-1-1, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=246337238

Ballot 20210327-01 Concluded 4/3/21

Motion:

Break 4-way tie via IRV. The candidates are Amanda Griffiths, Dean Rodgers, Starchild, Curry Taylor

BALLOT: 2021032	7-01				
	nanda Griff aylor	vay tie via IRV. The iths, Dean Rodgers,			
	RANK DUI				
MOUND ONE	TOTALS	LNC HAIDLONE VOTES	END SAME INTO VICTOR	LING HANK THREE VOTES	LME HARRI FOUR VOTES
Amanda Griffiths	4	Bishop-Henchman, Phillips, Raudsep, Smith	Coburn, Ebke, Ferreria, Longstreth, Sarwark	Bilyeu, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Wendt	Moellman
Dean Rodgers	1	Hagan	Bishop-Henchman, Phillips, Smith	Longstreth, Moellman, Raudsep, Sarwark	Bilyeu, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Harlos, Hogarth, Wendt
Starchild	4	Ferreira, Moellman, Nekhaila, Wendt	Bilyeu, Harlos, Hogarth, Raudsep	Ebke, Smith	Bishop-Henchman, Hagan Longstreth, Sarwark
Curry Taylor	8	Bilyeu, Coburn, Ebke, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Nanna, Sarwark	Hagan, Moellman, Wendt	Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ferreira, Phillips	Longstreth, Raudsep, Smit
Dean Rodgers was	eliminated:	and his one vote was transferr	ed to Curry Taylor, Transfered	votes are in green.	
	RANK ON	AND AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	HE RANK THIS VICTOR		
KOUND TWD	TITALS	AFTER TRANSFER	AFTER HANSFE	LHC RANK THREE VOICES	LINE HARRY FOUR YORKS
Amanda Griffiths	4	Bishop-Henchman, Phillips, Raudsep, Smith	Coburn, Ebke, Ferreria, Longstreth, Sarwark	Bilyeu, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Wendt	Moellman
Starchild	4	Ferreira, Moellman, Nekhaila, Wendt	Bilyeu, Harlos, Hogarth, Raudsep	Ebke, Smith	Bishop-Henchman, Hagan Longstreth, Sarwark
Curry Taylor	9	Bilyeu, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Nanna, Sarwark	Moellman, Wendt	Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ferreira, Phillips	Longstreth, Raudsep, Smit
Amanda Griffiths wa	as eliminate	d and her four votes were tran	sferred being split between St	tarchild and Curry Taylor. Trans	ferred votes are in blue.
	RANK DHE		LINC PARK TWO VOTES	AND HANK THREE VOTES	
ROUND THIEF	STALS	AFTER TRANSFER	AFTER TRANSPER	AFTERTEMISFER	LING HANK FOUR VOTES
Starchild	6	Ferreira, Moellman, Nekhaila, Raudsep, Smith, Wendt	Bilyeu, Harlos, Hogarth	Ebke	Bishop-Henchman, Hagan Longstreth, Sarwark
Curry Taylor	11	Bilyeu, Bishop- Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hägan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Nanna, Phillips, Sarwark	Moellman, Wendt	Coburn, Ferreira	Longstreth, Raudsep, Smi

Ballot 20210327-02 Concluded 3/31/21

Motion: Move to appoint David Sexton as first alternate and Omar Recuero second alternate to the Bylaws and Rules Committee subject to the rules of that Committee and the restrictions of the Bylaws.

Co-Sponsors: Harlos, Longstreth, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Cobum, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Smith, Wendt

Voting "nay": Sarwark

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 16-1-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=822020519

Ballot 20210327-03 Concluded 4/4/21

Motion: Approval of the employment agreement of the Communications Director, as circulated on March 25.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith

Voting "nay": Harlos

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Luchini voted in place of Mr. Wendt

With a final vote tally of 16-1-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPlKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=1011267910

Ballot 20210329-01 Concluded 4/5/21

Motion: That the July 2021 LNC meeting be rescheduled to Sunday, July 11th.

Co-Sponsors: Coburn, Harlos, Longstreth, Moellman, Raudsep

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith

Voting "nay": Wendt

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 16-1-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=822020519

Ballot 20210329-02 Concluded 4/5/21

That we cancel the April 4 and May 2 regular online meetings, with all regular business to be conducted at the in-person meeting to be held June 5th and 6th.

Sponsors: Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Sarwark

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Sarwark, Smith, Wendt

Voting "nay": Coburn, Hogarth, Phillips

Express Abstention: Raudsep

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 13-3-1-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=1087195883

Ballot 20210331-01 Concluded 4/5/21

Motion:

WHEREAS; the Federal, State, and Local governments of the United States have been inept in the handling of the SARS-CoV-2 virus pandemic and have not been forthright, righteous, nor consistent in their advice and legislation.

WHEREAS; pharmaceutical companies had the vaccine developed for COVID19 disease as early as 72hrs after the DNA sequence was released from Chinese researchers, however the FDA disregarded their own memorandum on the expedited handling of vaccine research and deployment stifling lifesaving technology.

WHEREAS; the Federal government has lied about the usefulness of masks, only to hoard the effective N95 masks for themselves, and then later reversed the position after masks were bought off the market by the public sector.

WHEREAS; by March 2020, the CDC had tested 10,000 people in the United States for COVID19, where South Korea was testing 10,000 per day by forming an open public-private partnership. The CDC, FDA, and CMS worked in tandem to shutdown private laboratories, such as the private University of Washington lab twice, for privately testing positive COVID19 cases. The CDC botched their tests which were rendered scientifically inaccurate while private sector kits were being shipped overseas for use elsewhere.

WHEREAS; the Federal, State, and Local governments across the United States degraded civil liberties, levied steep fines against peaceful people, and took away livelihood and lives through the closure of transportation, businesses, and lockdown orders while hypocritical oligarchs defied those same orders.

WHEREAS; governments stifled the response to the SARS-CoV-2 virus pandemic every step of the way, while the private sector researchers, doctors, nurses, non-profits, and businesses lifted the entire load of relief in spite of governments interference.

WHEREAS; these same government officials now wish to implement a COVID19 vaccination passport for the purpose of restricting travel and maximizing obedience, further perpetuating the technocratic surveillance state.

THEREFORE; be it resolved that the Libertarian National Committee stands in stark defiance of all attempts by government to interfere with the private sector response to COVID19 as well as the degradation of civil liberties and livelihood at the hands of legislators. We oppose vaccine passports and any government mandated documentation, surveillance, restrictions, mandates, or laws which tread on the rights of the people. We stand in service of those seeking freedom in the United States as the centrifugal force of liberty.

FURTHERMORE; the Libertarian National Committee recognizes Dr. Li Wenliang, who was arrested by Chinese police in Wuhan, China for blowing the whistle on the discovery of SARS-CoV-2 virus at the Wuhan General Hospital. Dr. Wenliang was released after signing an affidavit stating he committed "spreading rumors" and was later acquitted after public outrage. Dr. Wenliang died at the age of thirty-three due to encountering the virus by treating patients with COVID-19. Dr. Wenliang was the first casualty by the government in the war against our rights and deserves our unwavering respect.

Co-Sponsors: Coburn, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Luchini voted in place of Mr. Wendt

With a final vote tally of 17-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZIMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=1090247507

Ballot 20210407-01 (EC) Concluded 4/8/21

Motion: Authorize spending up to \$4,000 for New Mexico litigation, and contracts relating to that expense.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bishop-Henchman, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Moellman, Phillips

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 7-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=1198828583

Ballot 20210407-02 (EC)

Concluded 4/8/21

Motion: Establish the June 5-6, 2021 LNC meeting location as Chicago, IL, at the Magnificent Mile location or as determined by staff, and authorize contracts relating to the event.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

Voting "aye": Bishop-Henchman, Ebke, Hagan, Longstreth, Phillips

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: Harlos, Moellman

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 5-0-2-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5vsChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=227021072

Ballot 20210411-01

Concluded 4/18/21

Pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Policy Manual, the LNC adopts this as its Non-Disclosure Agreement (see attached);

Also pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Policy Manual, after May 31, 2021, only persons who have executed this Non-Disclosure Agreement shall have access to Proprietary Information, including but not limited to access to the CRM database.

(attachment located at: https://drive.google.com/file/d/1-Jo1VyaFA4tVq5uV-bUzjovoD5P4X7ra/view?usp=sharing)

Sponsors: Bishop-Henchman, Longstreth, Moellman, Phillips, Raudsep

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Luchlni voted in place of Mr. Wendt

With a final vote tally of 17-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit - gid=1087195883

Ballot 20210424-01 Concluded 5/2/21

Motion: That the budget be amended as follows:

40-Administrative Costs change from \$333,040 to \$329,490

60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives change from \$171,500 to \$174,400

80-Media change from \$0 to \$650

Sponsors: Coburn, Hagan, Harlos, Longstreth, Phillips

Voting "aye": Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Ferreira, Hagan, Harlos, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Wendt

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: Smith

Secretary's Notes: Mr. Femeira voted in place of Mr. Hewitt

With a final vote tally of 16-0-0-1, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here:

https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZlMbhQyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=1489755164

Ballot 20210511-01 Concluded 5/18/21

Motion: Increase Line 32 - Fundraising Costs by \$30,000 (from \$416,749 to \$446,749), and Line 21 - Donations by \$30,000 (from \$149,000 to \$179,000).

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into an agreement with the Lake House at Cherry Creek for the 50th Anniversary Event, and to enter into other contracts relating to executing the event.

Sponsor: Bishop-Henchman

<u>Voting "aye":</u> Bilyeu, Bishop-Henchman, Coburn, Ebke, Hagan, Harlos, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark, Smith, Wendt

Voting "nay": None

Express Abstention: None

No Vote Cast: None

With a final vote tally of 17-0-0-0, the motion PASSED.

The vote tally record can be viewed here: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1JcPiKpaypOO5v-sChhApYXK0QrZlMbhOyAwFbflEAck/edit#gid=422952476

Respectfully Submitted,

LNC Secretary ~ Secretary@LP.org ~ 561.523.2250



APPENDIX G - STAFF REPORTS



Staff Reports

June 2021



Staff Report Q2 2021

Prepared and Compiled By Tyler Harris, Executive Director

Summary and Overview

As I write this, we are more than half way through the second quarter of 2021. Two major changes to staff structure and capabilities have occurred since the time of staff's Q1 report — the promotion of Michelle MacCutcheon to the newly-created role of Activism Coordinator, and the hiring of Laryssa Gaughen as Communications Director. These important steps better align staff's capabilities with the organizational goals and objectives laid out by this LNC. This has also meant that the past quarter has been necessarily characterized across all departments by a focus on strategic planning and goal setting, as these new roles and their interactions with other functional areas become more robustly defined.

As Activism Coordinator, MacCutcheon has already launched one major volunteer effort in TN and is organizing the first of our nationwide days of coordinated activism on June 19th. Our volunteer pipeline connecting interested and engaged volunteers with opportunities to make a difference via local and state affiliates or the national party is being overhauled, including needed functional improvements to our national volunteer form.

Though only having been on board for a month, Gaughen's impact as Communications Director is already being felt. Q2's issue of LPNews was content-rich, supportive of key narratives around priority projects and events, paid touching homage to the party's 50-year history, and is on track to hit doors inline with established production timelines. Several press inquiries have been fielded and opportunities for interviews both print and radio have come to fruition. Social Media teams, which had dwindled to a heroic few, are being revitalized, and discovery is underway to build out strategic, metrics-driven messaging across various platforms. Finally, the relaunch of LPStore is slated for June.

Other areas have seen great progress this quarter as well. Our CRM Team has completed two major data projects in April, the importing of the Jorgensen campaign data and the updating of national membership information. The time since has been heavily focused on state onboarding and training, making significant progress towards clearing the CRM onboarding queue.

Candidate Support is bringing campaign and affiliate leadership trainings to hundreds of activists in all eight LNC regions across the country. By the time this report is delivered, the first such training will have taken place. Also underway, via the Frontier Project, is one-on-one, on-the-ground mentorship of a select number of canvassers and managers who are paired with targeted campaigns and efforts to gain invaluable practical experience.

Campaigns Strategist Apollo Pazell and the rest of the Frontier Project team, including Mario Presutti and Christine Stenquist, worked tirelessly this quarter to support our Libertarian legislative efforts in Wyoming. Needless to say, the focus required on the legislative session combined with the parallel candidate recruitment and analytical needs of the project were incredibly demanding. However, the LFP team performed admirably. Their efforts, in no small part, contributed to the profile of elected Libertarian State Representative Marshall Burt (and that of the Libertarian Party as a whole) featuring predominately throughout the legislative session, and have created an opportunity to springboard into LP-led initiative efforts in that state and others.

Around the country, our number of elected Libertarians continues to grow rapidly – so much so in April and May, that it was difficult for our messaging around the number of Libertarian elected officials to reach its audience before the number had already increased again. At the time of writing this report, there are 240 Libertarians holding elected office in 40 states. Being early in an odd-numbered year, the number of elections to date has not been large, but our candidates whose elections have occurred so far in 2021 have had a 44.83% win rate.

Financially, we are on course for one of the best non-election years in over two decades. We continue to build a healthy base of reliable monthly pledge revenue, and overall revenue is on track to meet or exceed budget. Though a decline in overall membership following a presidential election year is generally anticipated, that decline this year (through the focused and dedicated efforts of our development team) has been remarkably gradual.

Knowing that expenses associated with elections and campaign field work tend to fall disproportionately late in the year, our operations team has persisted with cost-saving measures begun in January, and continued to find new opportunities to keep expenses low. The result is a cash reserve, non-existent in January, that now nearly triples the policy manual minimum requirement. Continuing to strengthen our financial position, as well as our infrastructure and grassroots network of activists, is going to be a key factor in our ability to confront the challenges and capitalize on the opportunities that the next year (and the remainder of this one) will present.

Reporting by Department/Functional Area

You will find below, the reports of Director-level staff and the heads of significant projects and/or functional areas. In support of Q1's organizational restructure, with an eye towards scalability, and out of respect for the Committee's valuable time and bandwidth, I have asked Directors to engage with their direct reports and incorporate their items and activities into a single departmental staff report for each functional area and project (rather than each member of our growing staff submitting their own individual report every quarter).



Operations

(Prepared by Robert Kraus, Operations Team includes Mat Thexton)

Financial

The EOM April Report showed several things of note — The monthly Pledge Revenue now EXCEEDS our Monthly Reserve Requirement! EOM reserve was almost 3 x requirement at \$150,779. The projected 2021 revenue is just over \$1.8M if we stay on current track (& on budget target) which would make 2021 our best non election year in well over 20 years. Membership remains on track to also be the best non election year in 19 years (2001 had 27K).

In terms of the annual audit - Mark Frye has been sent an update QB File reconciled thru Mar & I'll be sending him an additional file once I get depreciation / amort schedules back reconciled thru April. He's also been mailed the folders for Dec/Jan.

Once Mark reviews the QB files he usually will send me a list of back up paperwork he needs. We are on track to do most of the work in June & he should have draft audit done by August for the Audit Committees review with final by Sept.

Blackbaud - Data Dumps - Internal Customer Service

Data Dumps continue to be sent out semi regularly to non CRM states. Anytime a state wants or needs their data they can reach out & it will be sent within a day.

Building Fund / Office

We finished the fire damage repair project of the basement along with a new coat of paint, refinished chair rails, improved safter lighting, etc. Total cost ended up being \$2,600.00 for this part of the repairs. Our next step will be to spend about \$6,000.00 on painting the rest of the office (main & top floors). This will mostly be done in Aug/Sept over the weekends & evenings.

FEC Filing

We continue to file accurate FEC reports and use Paula Edwards to complete the FEC Filing Process on a monthly basis and handle our amendments. The reconciliation and audit steps to this process continue to work to assure that these reports are correct prior to filing, and to insure that the disbursements and contributions match to our cash accounting records.

As a reminder, the FEC reports are done on a cash basis while our financial reports are done on an accrual basis as required by our bylaws which require adherence to GAAP. Therefore, our Statement of Operations will not always look the same as what is reported on the summary page of our FEC Filings.

Development

(Prepared by Tara DeSisto, Development Team includes Bekah Congdon and Chris Clemence)

Relevant Charts

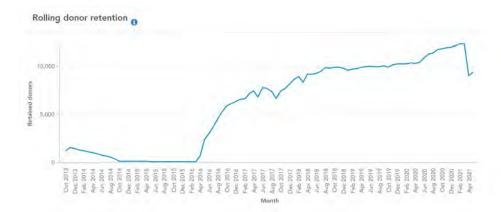


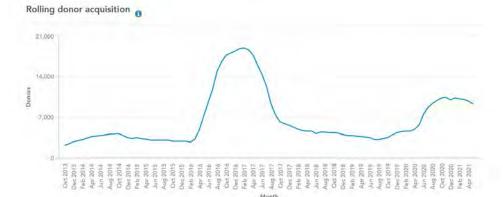
YTD, as of 5/28/21

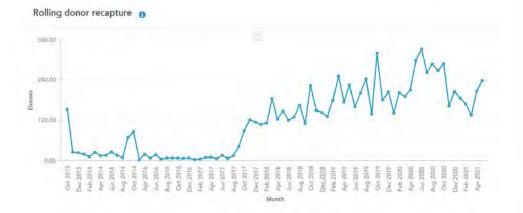
\$794,243	15,181	\$52	Same period 2020
Revenue	Gifts	Average gift	
\$710,959	13,161	\$54	2019
Revenue	Giffs	Neverage gift	
\$757,869	13,122	\$58	2018
Revenue	Gifts	Average gift	
\$698,891 Revenue	13,148	\$53 Average gift	2017

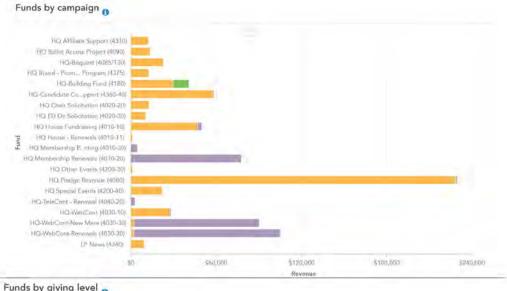
Revenue so far this year, has surpassed all of the past four years up to this point in the year. 2021 to date has seen \$12,346 higher revenue and 3,691 more gifts than last year up to this point, in spite of the fact that at this time in 2020, we were already in the midst of a Presidential campaign.

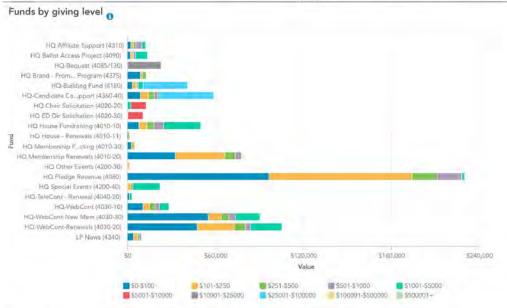
Our demographic giving the most is over the age of 64, although the age group 45-55 is rapidly growing their giving.











Affiliate Support in Fundraising

Development is working with affiliates in Florida, Colorado, Massachusetts and New Mexico on fundraising infrastructure with the CRM. As affiliates are learning how to utilize the CRM,

we hope to expand further into states prepared to receive that support and as we strengthen the fundraising capacity for the CRM tool.

As you know, we have events planned for South Dakota with our Lifetime of Liberty appreciation event at Freedom Fest and also in Colorado for our 50th Anniversary Celebration. Much of Development time will be spent on these events as well as staff traveling to Regional Candidate and Affiliate Trainings.

Development Appeals

It is very interesting and also challenging to determine what will inspire people to give when it isn't an election year. While the money brought in by our weekly appeals has ebbed and flowed, we have found success in certain strategies and will be continuing forward utilizing what we have learned.

Торіс	Author	Date	Direct Mail/Email	Income
Response to Capitol Riots	Tara	1/8/2021	Email	\$9,726.91
Regional Trainings	Bekah	2/23/2021	Email	\$8,587.96
Reaffirm Lifetime Membership	Bekah	3/8/2021	Direct Mail	\$32,823.78
War on Drugs	Chris	4/20/2021	Email	\$2,917.30
Ballot Access	Bekah	4/6/2021	Email	\$2,367.65

While each appeal has a main author, we often work together on crafting a message, and whoever is not writing the appeal will be involved in editing. I have taken a lot of information from these successful appeals.

· Lifetime Members remain our most generous donors

Appeals Manager Bekah Congdon took it upon herself in 2020 to oversee the design and production of the commemorative 50th Anniversary lifetime pins. It has clearly already been worth it.

Our donors love to give to something tangible

The Regional Training appeal was a double threat. People could see a real, developing project that they could give to, AND the regions were in a competition for who would reach full funding first (it was Region 7 (a)). Any time we can be clear about how much we need and exactly what we will do with the money given, donors are more willing to be generous.

· Our standards are still successful

Ending the War on Drugs is, no surprise, still a high priority for Libertarians. People love to see action being taken to this end, however they also seem to appreciate the reminder that neither old party comes close to being on the right side of this issue. Ballot Access is another project that our donors continue to generously support. We sent another Ballot Access appeal this week that has already brought in over \$2,200. As long as we are fighting for Ballot Access and can show that we are being successful, we will continue to be able to fundraise for this need.

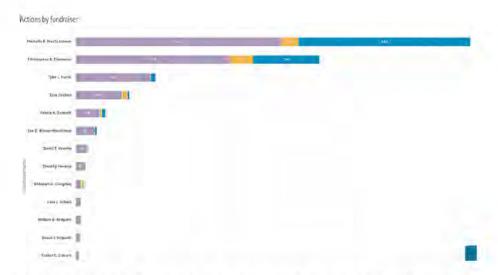
In addition to the appeal written by members of the Development Department, we have had guest writers from the LNC and other areas of leadership, including Susan Hogarth, Valerie Sarwark, Joe Bishop-Henchman, Tyler Harris, Bill Redpath, and Laryssa Gaughen. These appeals have been fruitful, with two of them still yet to go out. Dedicated donor Emily Salvette also wrote a portion of the Reaffirming Lifetime Membership appeal and allowed her name to be used as the sender. The Development Department welcomes members of the LNC and party leadership to submit an appeal and will work with you on editing and crafting the message.

Renewals

Development has also taken on sending out a topical join/renew email each month, sending out the Save Us A Stamp email to lapsed/lapsing members each month, sending out a physical direct mailer to lapsed/lapsing members each month, sending a renewal text each month, and occasionally sharing Proudly LP posts on social media. So far in 2020 these have brought in...

Topical to	Topical to	Save Us A	Renewal	Renewal	Proudly LP
Never Members	Lapsing	Stamp	Direct Mailer	Text	
\$1,328.70	\$4,713.25	\$26,411.64	\$41,748.24	\$3,581.83	\$1,732.43

These numbers change frequently, especially as renewal BREs are returned. While revenue from text is not among the highest, that is an incredibly low-cost way to get in front of more people than will read emails or open letters. We have already had one new lifetime member come in from a renewal text this year, so the Development Department is interested in growing and better utilizing our use of texts in the future.



Thank you to those LNC members actively working with Development to build our critical infrastructure:

Valerie Sarwark

Valenc Jaiwaik

Joe Bishop-Henchman

Susan Hogarth

Chris Luchini

Tim Ferriera

Steven Nekhaila

David Valente

Erik Raudsep

David Sexton

Thank you to LNC members who have given substantially this year to the party:

Chris Luchini

Tim Ferriera

Susan Hogarth

Special Thanks to Ballot Access Coordinator Bill Redpath for his hard work on Ballot Access fundraising.



Communications

(Prepared by Laryssa Gaughen, Communications Team includes Gideon Oakes)

The past month has been a baptism by fire as staff brought me up to speed on everything related to communications. I had the opportunity to work closely with every department and now have a working knowledge of how Communications can provide support to all of these capabilities.

Much of Q2 was a fact-finding mission. My time was spent analyzing our current social media reach, who our audiences and stakeholders were, what our strengths and weaknesses were, and how we could reinvigorate our brand and amplify our reach.

I have lofty goals set for this role. The Libertarian Party is at a crucial juncture in its growth and it needs a robust communications department to take it forward through the next 50 years. I am grateful to be serving the Party in this capacity and look forward to what we can achieve together.

Accomplishments

News and Editorial

- Executive Director, Tyler Harris, was featured on Sirius XM's POTUS channel. He
 discussed Joe Biden's foreign policy failures and the future of the Libertarian Party on
 May 10, 2021. The offer was extended for Tyler to return to the show.
- Drafted key messages and sound bites to be used in any media interview by any spokesperson.
- Drafted media best practices one-sheet for spokespeople.
- Created 15-page media communications strategy.

LP Store

 Worked with Mr. Raudsep and Executive Director Harris to finalize merchandise offerings and prices. Master Print to develop demo microsite (estimated launch date June 2021).

Internal Communications

 Took over as managing editor of LP News. The Q2 issue will hit mailboxes in June 2021.

Development

Authored appeal letter to donors from the communications department.



Public Relations

 Created a 12-page comprehensive PR plan and have taken steps toward its implementation.

Social Media

- Collected all baseline measurements from Twitter and Facebook.
- Created two affinity groups on Facebook with continually growing numbers and strong engagement.
- Assembled social media cohort, a group of 12 Libertarian activists who help to develop content for social media and/or serve as moderators/admins.

Activism

(Prepared by Michelle MacCutcheon)

The role of Activism Coordinator was new as of 3/8/21. I have been creating a streamlined pipeline for volunteers, those requesting volunteers, and recruiting for/ interviewing for specific needs. A special thanks to Andy Burns for all he's doing to make all of this possible. An Activism Repository has been launched to help support affiliates and the first National Day of Activism is later this month. I have taken on all tasks associated with the New Member Welcome Hangout and transitioned all pieces of the Pledge Newsletter to Chris Clemence.

Build Tools to Support our Affiliates and Activists

Welcome Updates

Partnered with Andy Burns to adjust the LP Proudly landing page and the Welcome email.

Activism Repository

- Objective is to collate and retain institutional knowledge and exponentially amplify best practices with proven results.
- · Should consist of best practices, printables, etc.
- · Document compilation ongoing

Campaign/Affiliate Trainings

Campaign certification regional trainings- confirmed to train for 7 out of 8 trainings.

Engage and Mobilize our Grassroots Activists

National Lobby/Protest Days

First National Day of Activism is Junteenth, 6.19.21, with the theme of "None of us is free until each of us is free." Focus will be on all aspects of civil rights and state and county affiliates are encouraged to come up with their own style of events (petitioning, sign waves, food drives, letter writing, celebrations, etc). Currently have 13 committed locations partnered with Communications Director on email blast for 6.2.21 to get additional affiliate participants and comprehensive social media plan in place to ensure highest visibility for affiliates, partnering organizations.

Coordinated Tennessee volunteers for Anti LBGTQ legislation call to action

- Emailed (in civi) volunteers emailed volunteers on 4.12.21, resent on 4.15.21 had call with Dave Jones (TN Chair) and Ashley Shade (MA Chair)
- By 4.27.21 had 17 volunteers.

 A total of 1033 Libertarians and Libertarian leaning Tennesseans were contacted by call, text, and email. Of all the anti LGBTQ legislation, only one bill passed on 4.21.21. All remaining bills were stuck in committee or tabled for 2022. We had a handful of positive responses and 5 opt outs.

Post Mortem: Emailed all self declared volunteers in Tennessee. Got one response. Nearly all volunteers came from outreach by myself and Ashley Shade.

Future projects should:

- not be limited to in-state volunteers; direct all volunteers to help with each initiative.
- Mobilize using text instead of email to increase response.
- Elicit positive feedback on calling to engage after initial outreach and feedback on the event.

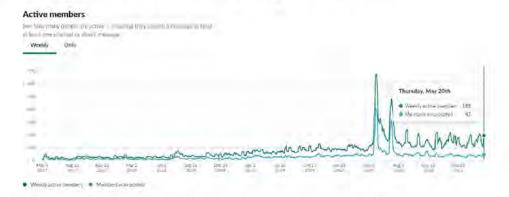
Next National Initiative

Will be engaging petitioners, phone/ text bankers and helping to organize for the next national initiative waiting for June launch- (6.11.21). Campaign to get volunteers est. start in June and partnering with staff and Libertarian Frontier Project.

Slack Metrics

Last quarter there was the addition of issues based channels which mirror the interests from the join link to increase engagement.

There's a clear spike in participation around both of our conventions, May, 2020 and July, 2020. Outside of that, we have gone from 73 to 113/195 participants weekly since the end of April 2020 for a 35% - 62% increase depending on the week.



Connect Volunteers with Opportunities to Meaningfully Aid the Party

Improved National Volunteer Form

- 3.29.21 Revamp Volunteer link on site and redirect to me (thanks to Andy Burns)
- 5.6.21 Submitted form on for those needing assistance (candidates, affiliates, party leadership to connect them with volunteers, will have a password protected calendar accessible to volunteers
- Launch is pending

Assemble Facebook Inbox Volunteer Team

Completed with 3 new volunteers on 4.13.21- Inbox is kept current with average response time +/- 2 hours (estimated as messaging analytics aren't available).

Assemble Social Media Volunteer Team

5.26.21 - Additional volunteer team interviewed and connected with Laryssa Gaughen, for the following social media platforms; LinkedIn, MeWe, Twitter, Facebook Interest Groups, as well as content creation. 15 New volunteers submitted.



Affiliate Support

(Prepared by Andy Burns, CRM Team includes David Aitken)

State Migrations

An overview of state migrations can be found at: https://my.lp.org/contribute/crm-project/#states.

To give more detail, Maine migrated in March. Illinois was migrated in May. We have started the process with kickoff calls to all states that were in the queue. 9 are currently in progress. The closest of those nearing completion are Mississippi and New Mexico which will be done by June 5.

We had set a goal to migrate to Texas by a June 7th - 21st window but they have not sent access to their NationBuilder site so that deadline will now be moved back. We eagerly await states to provide us with the necessary access to do the job. David Aitken continues to work with states in this area.

It is important to emphasize that it is a difficult balance when combined with providing support to existing CRM states and their increased activity and interest in leveraging the tool. However, this is a good problem to have! We remain committed to migrating all states that are now in the queue (12) by the end of the year. Once they are migrated, the workload should become more reasonable for our current staffing and IT Leaders support group resources.

Milestones

Migration of RE contacts

We have completed the migration of all contact related data into the CRM.

Jorgensen / L2 Append

We have merged and updated the following sources of data and sent the data to L2 for append and it is now within CiviCRM.

- Raiser's Edge
- CiviCRM
- Jorgensen 2020
- Registered Libertarian SOS data

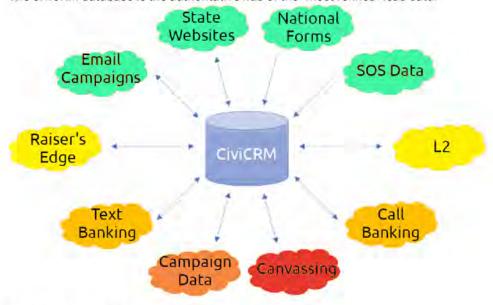
This included addresses, phones, party affiliation, demographics and other useful information. Our database includes 763,594 supporters.

Contact origination statistics for L2 data to import:

Civi and RE: 85,124

Only in Civi: 122,400 Only in RE: 47,057 New contacts: 214,844

The CiviCRM database is the authoritative hub of the "most refined" lead data.



National Membership Automation

State volunteers can now access their national data in live-time according to their locality. CiviCRM is updating the membership dates and statuses daily based on contributions from our supporters.

This removes outdated means of sending data in an insecure fashion via emailed spreadsheets to one point of contact in a state. This removes a significant bottleneck of one person having access to all the state data but not the people to actually act on it.

Performance Enhancements

In addition to these upgrades, work has been ongoing to continue to increase the performance and reliability of the system as we continue to grow. Our database has doubled in the past year while we have maintained and increased the speed.

Cleaner Data

We have also made a concerted effort to clean up the data. As there were multiple sources of data combined into one single database, we regularly found the same person on multiple lists. This work continues, and will be an on-going task as we continue to add more data to



the system. We have about ~3,000 duplicates and at current pace our IT Directors will have this merged within 2-3 months.

Training

We have also improved our training, in large part due to David Aitken our new CRM Success Specialist who has spent time hosting training and doing one on one sessions with IT Directors during and post migration so they hit the ground running. We also continue to improve the LP specific documentation in our helpdesk.lp.org/wiki not covered in the core Wordpress or CiviCRM docs.

Unified Membership Rollout

Execution of a single checkout contribution / membership system with our state affiliates is complete. We have waited for the LNC to approve the contract language before engaging states to sign up and draft the contract. California is already set up and ready to go-live pending contract signing, with other states presumably soon to follow.

Regional Trainings

I've worked with Cara Schulz to roll out a regional training program with website registration and member verification. Further, a directory where you can search certified volunteers is in progress and will be completed shortly after the first training in Atlanta, Georgia. I am attending regions 2, 5 and 7.

New State Chair Orientation

It is a goal to create a new state chair orientation guide to smooth out the transition of a new state chair. This will also ensure they know all about national resources and support.

Technical Priorities

We continue to be completely open to states submitting requests and adding them to our Open Project issues queue that contains (feature, enhancement, bugs and larger sized tasks). In late May we worked to prioritize this list in order to determine what I'll work on and outsource to our CiviCRM developers using our 2021 budget. This is not a final list; we look to have that in a couple weeks.

Amazon SES Setup (enhancement)

Amazon SES is our bulk mailing service of the future. Currently we use Sparkpost. However, the maintainer for the extension is not actively maintaining it. It has been some time coming to make this switch. Our developers recently got it working in late May and we will be rolling it out to states soon.

Import all RE Contributions

We have already imported national contributions from January 1, 2020 to date. This would import donations prior to that date.



Custom Importer for SOS data

We have this for L2 data and will be working to make a process to quickly import SOS files as well.

Tracking Issues

We already track high-level issues. This will take this into more detail. It will also include a behavioral data model. We'll be using L2 issue data. Our working list of issues and behaviors tags is over 150.

Mass SMS Multisite Permissions

Mass SMS works for states and Pennsylvania has been using it since March 2020. The outstanding issue we need to handle is how this works on multisite and ensures states can only send to their contacts.

CiviMobile

This will allow users to access the CRM on their phone

State Contribution Reporting

This goal is to allow states to search for their contributions only without seeing other shared contributors donating to other states. Currently can be achieved with a workaround but we want to make it easier.

Membership tokens

Let's add a person's membership field(s) into emails / SMS.

Candidate Support

(Prepared by Cara Schulz)

Candidate and Elected Official Activity

 Currently, there are 240 Libertarians holding elected office: 98 partisan offices, and 142 nonpartisan

Municipal: 217 County: 21

State Legislative: 2

- 43 won as incumbents
- 156 won contested races
- April election: We had 18 candidates with 8 wins so 44% election rate.
- In May, we had 7 candidates, and 3 wins (the other 4 were state special elections)

Winning candidates - 42%

All three wins were Non-Partisan - one was a local level special election to fill out a 1 year term

Regional Campaign Staff and Affiliate Leadership Training History:

In 2019 a 1 day test of a dual track Campaign/Leadership training was held in Des Moines, lowa. Three trainers provided training for 35 + attendees. Looking at post attendance survey results the decision was made to go forward with this type of training in 2021, but to expand it from one day to two days and to increase attendee to attendee interaction.

What is it?

A weekend intensive workshop with two educational tracks: Campaign Fundamentals and Affiliate Leadership Fundamentals. Classes run from 9am on Saturday until 5PM, then resume on Sunday from 9am until 3PM. Five trainers are flown in to provide the training. Each educational track results in a certification for attendees.

Attendees receive a binder filled with examples and educational materials which they can add to at the LNC National Convention. They are asked to come with examples of work or projects which have been successful in their state or campaign to share at the training. These classes are in person due to their participatory design and to encourage attendees to build their personal network within their region.

Attendees earning certification opt in to have their information recorded on LP.org and the webpage is searchable by name, certification, and/or state.

Candidates use the Campaign database to find trained qualified campaign staff.

State, County, and National Delegates can use the Leadership database to find trained, qualified affiliate leaders.



These certificates are at a baseline level - meaning the training is wider than deep. Higher level courses which are more narrowly focused will be offered at the LNC National Convention and attendees can earn more specialized, higher level certifications.

How is it set up?

We decided to go with a higher risk, but higher reward set up. Instead of LP National taking a top down approach, we used a grassroots, bottom up approach. We also placed an emphasis on accessibility.

The trainings are set up by Region to ensure accessibility for our members. However, members do not need to attend the training in their region. They may attend any region. There is no charge to the attendee for the training, but they are responsible for travel, food, and lodging.

The funds were secured by soliciting donations, by region, from LP members. Not only to fund the training, but to demonstrate interest at the grassroots level.

In early March, Region Representatives and Alternates took the lead in organizing a Zoom meeting with the State Chairs and Affiliate Leadership teams to decide among themselves the State and Date for each training. After the decision was made, the hosting Affiliate located the venue and secured the contract. The Hosting Affiliate makes all other operations decisions such as attendance cap, which venue they select, if there are any associated activities, fundraisers, or food or beverage. LP National granted each hosting Affiliate \$1000 towards venue rental and paid for the travel and lodging expenses for the trainers and the development of the training materials.

Giving up personal control over the process carried risks, but has resulted in a more engaged and enthusiastic partnership with our LNC Representatives, State Affiliate Leadership, and Members.

What are the challenges?

Covid restrictions were one of the main initial challenges. Many venues had low capacity caps in place and regions were unsure if travel would even be allowed or if proof of vaccination would come into play. Would people want to travel or go to in person training? As 2021 advances, restrictions are being lifted and attendees appear eager to travel and meet face to face.

Creating one conference a year is challenging. Creating 8 of them with entirely different partners for each one in control of most of the planning and details is another level of challenge. There were two hiccups so far in planning the 8 different conferences, which is lower and more mild than expected.

In Region 1 there was a communication challenge with the large number of states involved. Fortunately Utah's Chair was able to quickly and competently find and secure a venue and the Region Representative and Alternative have been active in assisting the region. On May 27, we had another Region 1 call to answer all questions and ensure open communication. Prior to the call, we had each state confirm they were receiving the email Zoom invites and they could opt to join a Noon (Central) or 9PM (Central) call.

In Region 8, the rising venue costs and extremely short timeline caused them to postpone from May to October. Again, dedicated and consensus-driven leadership from the New Jersey Chair along with hands-on assistance from the Region 8 LNC Representative and Alternate have them back on track to secure a venue and plan for their training.

As alluded, a mounting challenge is increased costs as the nation begins to open up. Airfare has been climbing substantially and a flight which normally would have been below \$300 is going for \$500 or higher. Venue costs are also increasing and venues are trying to recoup costs by increasing a la carte pricing. To rent a screen and projector for Region 2 was going to add \$600 onto the fee. We have compensated for these increased costs by careful selection of trainers based on what they can cover and their travel costs. Staff is sharing hotel rooms. We are providing our own A/V if there is an extra charge. Hosting Affiliates are asking their fellow states to pitch in to make up the difference, if there is any, in what LP National pays and the final venue cost. Overall, everyone has been flexible and working well cooperatively.

Most regions have 5 or 6 trainers coming in, but they are not the same 5 or 6 trainers. This creates complexity on who is available. Are all the needed skill and knowledge sets covered? What does this do for costs? How will we ensure a level of continuity in training to satisfy the certification? A core curriculum was created with key points to be covered. Then, after Regions had selected state and date, a list of possible trainers was contacted and they noted their availability. Trainers were then selected and began creating their class presentations. These presentations are shared among all the trainers to enable continuity. While different trainers will add a different flavor to the class they teach, the core of it will be consistent.

Improvement Process

At the beginning of the weekend training, every attendee is given a survey. The survey will be collected at the last class of the weekend. Paper surveys onsite have a much higher participation rate than electronic surveys. We will use the information collected to make changes, if needed, after each training weekend. When all trainings have concluded for the 2021 year, we will do a full evaluation of the entire program and how it was executed.

Survey questions:

- · How did you hear about the Regional Training?
- · How likely are you to recommend this training to a friend?
- · Was there enough time set aside to network with peers?
- How beneficial do you feel the information covered in this event will be to you in your future campaign/affiliate work with the party?
- · What topics do you wish were covered, which weren't?
- · Which class did you find most valuable?
- · Was there a presenter which stood out to you and why?
- If you could change one thing about this training, what would that be?
- What did you like most about the event?

Initial Numbers

We have 315 registered attendees so far coming from 41 different states.

Our baseline goal is to have 30 attendees at each training with 50 attendees being considered wildly successful. 3 regions are at 50 or higher - R2, R3, and R5. R6 and R7 are at 35. R4 is at 25 and R1 is at 18. The next training is in mid July with the last one scheduled in October.

Campaigns & Elected Officials

(Prepared by Apollo Pazell)

Overview

This quarter was a very full and challenging quarter with resources that did not match the level of work required. In January, Representative Marshall Burt was sworn into the Wyoming State Legislature, in February we began the effort of candidate recruitment and expanding the project to other states though that effort has somewhat stalled with a lack of resources. March was the Wyoming legislative session which proved challenging and further exposed the lack of support we are currently able to provide candidates once they are elected. Some have suggested that it is not our job to provide support to our elected officials, I would contend that the legislators receive a significant amount of support from their political parties particularly in the form of a legislative caucus. Without an established legislative caucus it falls on staff to manage legislation, grassroots support, testimony, lobbying, etc. Legislative voting records are the most important campaign tool for a reelection campaign. In April, we shifted focus back to candidate recruitment, trainings at various conventions, and assisting with special elections in PA, GA, and municipal races across the country.

Q1 In Review

- · District of opportunity research.
- Legislative session.
- 7 trainings: 4 in person Utah, Alaska, Colorado, Washington and 3 digital.
- · PA special election assistance, including peer-to-peer texts
- Ecanvasser trainings.
- Municipal candidate support in: Montana, Utah, Nevada, Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and Maryland.
- Weekly campaign manager training calls.
- Initiative preparation.
- Expanding donor interactions.
- Working with high-profile Libertarians on better coordination on broader projects.
- Slowly rolling out LESS with Trish Butler and Sid Daoud.

Initiatives

On June 10, 2021 the Wyoming State Libertarian Party will be filing 4 initiatives that will be used for list building and organizing. We will be expanding the initiative effort and we are in discussions with Montana a group in Nevada and have our eyes on Idaho and Tennessee.

Initiative organizing will benefit Marshall Burt's re-election, as well as provide avenues to new activists, lists, donors, and outreach platforms. We hope to normalize the LP state affiliate and national support to run and pass legislative initiatives.

APPENDIX H - CREDENTIALS REPORT

	Mem Expires / BSM	
Related Party Donations	Expires	
Erin Adams	Life Member	
Paul Bilyeu *	Life Member	
Whitney Bilyeu	Life Member	
Ethan Bishop-Henchman *	Life Member	
Joseph Bishop-Henchman	Life Member	
Richard Bowen	06/14/22 - 05/16/22	
Matthew Bughman	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	
Christopher Campbell *	Life Member	
Tucker Coburn	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	
Laura Ebke	Life Member	
Timothy Ferreira	Life Member	
Kevin Hagan *	10/12/21 - 10/22/21	
Timothy Hagan	Life Member	
Jared Hall	12/31/21 - 05/09/22	
Caryn Ann Harlos	Life Member	
Wayne Harlos *	04/03/21 - 04/03/21	
Jeffery Hewitt	Life Member	
Susan Hogarth	Life Member	
Richard Longstreth	Life Member	
Chris Luchini	Life Member	
Kenneth Moellman	Life Member	
Dustin Nanna	07/10/21 - 07/12/21	
Steven Nekhaila	Life Member	
John Phillips	Life Member	
Hillary Priebe *	04/07/20 - 03/21/20	
Erik Raudsep	Life Member	
Nicholas Sarwark *	Life Member	
Valerie Sarwark	Life Member	
David Sexton	02/14/22 - 05/01/22	
Victoria Paige Sexton *	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	
Joshua Smith	12/31/21 - 05/01/22	
David Valente	Life Member	
Francis Wendt	03/01/22 - 05/02/22	

APPENDIX I – AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE REPORT



Affiliate Support Committee Report Libertarian National Committee Quarterly Meeting June 5-6, 2021

The Affiliate Support Committee successfully met monthly in 2021. Members of the committee include: Valerie Sarwark (chairperson), David Demerest (secretary), T.J. Ferreira, Pat Ford, Ken Moellman, David Valente and Francis Wendt.

Highlights thus far:

- The Committee launched the "Affiliate in a Box" contest on February 1, 2021 and chose the winner at the end of April.
 - The winning affiliate was Morgan County, Indiana. Several social media posts were made to congratulate the winners and an article highlighting the process and the winner is scheduled for publication in LP News for June.
 - The Committee has completed curating the box by using the winning entry as well as ideas from several other entrants.
 - The Committee unanimously voted to award those affiliates with a \$50 LP Store credit for helping us do our job.
 - The Chair is scheduled to meet with the Executive Director and Communications Director to finalize the LP Store side of the box and the \$50 vouchers.
- As of date of this report (May 28, 2021), the Committee has exceeded the \$15,000 fundraising goal set at the December budget meeting by raising \$15,439 and at date of the report, has expended \$1,000 for the Affiliate in a Box contest prize.
- The Chair continues to contact state chairs to gauge issues and concerns.

Upcoming items and goals:

- The Committee will provide at least 50 new affiliates with an Affiliate in a Box.
- Mr. Moellman will be initiating CRM trainings as nearly all states in the CRM queue are either onboarded or in the process of being onboarded.
- The Committee will be launching a summer spin up titled "Golden Days of Summer"
 where we will encourage non-traditional forms of activism that will allow members to
 work with their families, neighbors and friends to enjoy the summer while participating in
 outreach activities.
- The Committee will work with other committees, Chairs Advisory Boards and staff to provide the best support possible and assist in any way necessary.
 - MOTION: Delegate oversight responsibility for LPHelpdesk and LPAction web applications to the LNC Affiliate Support Committee.

APPENDIX J – BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE REPORT

Libertarian Party Ballot Access Committee

Chair: Matthew Bughman

Members: John Phillips, Dustin Nanna, Jake Leonard, Jennifer Moore, Travis Irvine,
Christopher Thrasher.

The committee met with Ballot Access Coordinator William Redpath on May 5th. We received an update regarding current access initiatives in Arkansas and Alabama. We discussed strategies to work with our state affiliates and offer them a clear outline of expectations to achieve ballot access. The committee will be working with Mr. Redpath to develop an overall strategy to achieve 50 state and D.C. ballot access for the 2024 presidential election.

LNC Budget for 2021 Ballot Access: \$84,000

2021 Ballot Access

States Needing LNC Assistance

Arkansas:

- Petition period ends at the end of June.
- Currently in progress with paid petitioners.
- LPAR will need to achieve 3% in the Governor's race to retain BA for 2024.

Alabama:

- Petition period ends in March of 2022.
- Currently in progress with paid petitioners.
- LPAL will need to run candidates in 2022 statewide elections to retain ballot access.

North Dakota:

- 7,000 signatures for party petition.
- LPND needs to achieve 5% in either Sec of State or Attorney General in the 2022 election to retain ballot access for 2024.
- 2014 LPND received 5.31% in Sec of State Race.
- Will be working with LPND to develop a ballot access strategy.

2022 Ballot Access

States needing LNC Assistance.

Illinois

- Needs 25,000 valid signatures to put all statewide candidates on the ballot.
- Will retain ballot access 2024 if LPIL candidates achieve 5% of the vote in any of the statewide races.

Massachusetts:

- Needs 5,000 valid signatures to get statewide candidates on the ballot.
- Will retain ballot access for 2024 if LPMA candidates achieve 3% of the vote in any of the statewide races.
- Dan Fishman achieved this in 2018 to retain for 2022.

District of Columbia:

- Needs 7,500 votes for a citywide office to retain ballot access for 2024.
- Will work with LPDC to develop a strategy to retain ballot access

2024 Ballot Access

States needing LNC assistance.

lowa

- State legislation raised the number of valid signatures from 1,500 to 3,500 for all statewide offices and presidential candidates.
- Litigation is in progress.

New Hampshire:

1,500 valid signatures in each of the two congressional races.

Pennsylvania:

5,000 valid signatures.

Ohio:

5,000 valid signatures.

Rhode Island:

1,000 valid signatures.

Alaska:

3,000 valid signatures, barring a registration drive or a change in state law.

Kentucky:

5,000 valid signatures.

Maine:

Ongoing litigation to restore statewide ballot access.

New York:

- Due to a change in law we will need 45,000 valid signatures.
- Six week window to obtain signatures, which ends in May 2024.

The following States should be able to achieve this without LNC financial assistance.

Wisconsin:

- LPWI candidates need to achieve 1% in any of the 2022 statewide races to retain ballot access for 2024.
- 2,000 signatures for statewide candidates to get on the ballot.

Minnesota

2,000 net signatures in 2024 to get a presidential candidate on the ballot.

New Jersey:

800 valid signatories in 2024 to get a presidential candidate on the ballot.

Washington

1,000 valid signatures in 2024 to get a presidential candidate on the ballot.

Tennessee:

275 valid signatures in 2024 to get a presidential candidate on the ballot.

Virginia

- 5,000 valid signatures in 2024 to get a presidential candidate on the ballot.
- Will work with the state affiliate to determine resources and strategy to achieve this

APPENDIX K - CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT

CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT

Submitted to: Libertarian National Committee, May 29, 2021

Submitted by: James W. Lark, III
Campus Coordinator, Libertarian Party

This report provides information concerning efforts to build and support Libertarian campus organizations.

 I continue to respond to inquiries from people who want information about the LP campus outreach effort. I am usually able to respond within 24 hours.

The number of inquiries received during the 2020-2021 academic year was the least that I can recall during my service as campus coordinator. I strongly suspect this is due to the many major changes on college campuses as a result of COVID. I also suspect that the number of inquiries during the 2021-2022 academic year will be negatively impacted, although to a lesser degree.

- 2) I continue to work with state affiliates to assist their efforts in conducting outreach to high school and college students. For example, I met via Zoom on May 8 and May 12 with James Doyle (vice chair, Libertarian Party of Kansas) and several of his Libertarian Party of Kansas colleagues to assist the LPKS in building campus groups.
- 3) I continue to work with Students For Liberty to build libertarian groups at high schools and colleges. (I am a member of the Board of Advisors of SFL.) As mentioned previously, SFL board members and I have found ways for the LP to use the services available from SFL; we must be careful to avoid jeopardizing SFL's 501c(3) status.

I was pleased to learn that Lauren Daugherty (former LNC executive director) now serves as executive director of Young Americans for Liberty. I have contacted Ms. Daugherty to request a meeting with her to discuss ways in which YAL and the LP can work together.

APPENDIX L - HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT

HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT LNC MEETING JUNE 20201V1

COMMITTEE OVERVIEW

Policy Manual Section 2.02 SCOPE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Historical Preservation Committee

The HPC shall be responsible for directing the preservation and publication of Party historical documents and the administration of LPedia.org. A report of its decisions and activities shall be delivered at each LNC meeting.

The scope of the initial organizing work will last well into several years (the estimate is at least additional five years depending on member involvement), and LPedia will need to be maintained for the time of its existence.

Committee Members

- Caryn Ann Harlos (Chair)
- Joe Dehn (Secretary)
- Ed Fochler
- James Gholston
- Andrew Kolstee
- Annuelle Mosashvili

Status of search for potential additions to committee:

Ms. Mosashvil was added after extensive interviews. There remains one potential vacancy to be filled by the right candidate.

Reports, Meetings, and Communications

The Committee is committed to transparency and conducts open meetings on the first and third Wednesday of each month via Zoom. The agenda is posted and updated here: https://lpedia.org/wiki/LPedia:LPHPC Agenda. The Committee email list moved to G-Suite as of January 1, 2021 and its discussions are publicly viewable at: https://groups.google.com/u/1/a/lp.org/g/historical-preservation-committee. The minutes and other records from its proceedings are preserved on LPedia (links noted below for member review):

Historical Preservation Committee Report V1 June 2021

¹ The complete history of minutes and reports can be found at: https://lpedia.org/wiki/National_Historical_Preservation_Committee

Minutes Prepared since the last report:2

•	December 2, 2020	https://lpedia.org/w/images/3/36/Minutes 2020-12-02 HPC.pdf
•	December 16, 2020	https://lpedia.org/w/images/8/84/Minutes_2020-12-16_HPC.pdf
•	January 6, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/e/ee/Minutes_2021-01-06_HPC.pdf
•	January 20, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/6/69/Minutes 2021-01-20 HPC.pdf
•	February 3, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/3/37/Minutes 2021-02-03 HPC.pdf
•	February 17, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/6/6a/Minutes_2021-02-17_HPC.pdf
•	March 3, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/8/8b/Minutes_2021-03-03_HPC.pdf
•	March 17, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/4/4d/Minutes 2021-03-17 HPC.pdf
•	April 7, 2021	https://lpedia.org/w/images/a/a3/Minutes 2021-04-07 HPC.pdf

Prior Committee Reports this Term:

July 8, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/7/7e/LPHPC Report 2020-07-08.pdf
 September 13, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/6/63/LPHPC-REPORT_2020-09.pdf
 December 5, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/0/06/LPHPC_2020-12_V1.pdf

Motions Considered

 That the expenses of \$1,500 plus tax and \$125 for scanning and scanning supplies for New Mexico vendor be approved. PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION. (MAY 12, 2021)

Regular Dedicated Non-Committee Volunteers

Ms. Harlos has been working with training dozens of volunteers who have been putting in time here and there. She is continuing this program.

STATUS OF LPEDIA

General Statistics3

- 4,983 Articles
- 38 Active Editors
- 6,207 Document/Image Uploads

Daily unique visitors remain about 100-125.

- 4,696 Articles
- 22 Active Editors
- 5,558 Document/Image Uploads

Historical Preservation Committee Report V1 June 2021

2

² As per the requirements of the Policy Manual Section 2.02.1, the above-linked minutes contain the dates and attendance rosters for each of the Committee's meetings since the previous regular LNC Meeting.

³ Last report statistics:

ACCOUNTING FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2021

Total Expenses Booked: \$2,058.69

Total Revenue: \$435.00

Total Budget: \$2,500.00

Funds Committed: None

The rest of this report is dedicated to answering questions posed by LNC Member Tucker Coburn earlier this year and appended hereto.

Respectfully Submitted,

Caryo ann Harbs

Committee Chair

1) How much time do committee members volunteer (approximately) per week?

It varies. The HPC Chair spends on average 8 hours per week (though some weeks it can be 20 hours or more), and invites interested LNC members to write to the committee members (contact information on the subcommittees page) to get specifics as to their time. Committee members are required to attend meetings twice a month that can be up to two hours a meeting and have multiple assignments in between meetings.

2) How many states have historical preservation efforts in their states? Are there "state leads" not on the HPC? Are there any state committees that expressly work independent of the HPC?

Three to five states have such efforts at any one time, and they work at least in part independently of the HPC depending on how that is defined. We are not kept up to date with state leads but aware of several.

3) What percent of HPC members' time is spent dealing with LPedia vs. the national party records?

The two are not separable in that manner. Many tasks involve taking the records and presenting them on LPedia so they would fall under both categories.

4) How many research requests does the HPC receive per year (2019, 2020)? When was the last one?

Approximately 5-10 per year. The last one was from Mr. Luchini this month.

5) When was the last time anyone was in the storage facility besides the committee chair? Who and for what purpose?

Sean Vadney and Wayne Harlos to help re-load boxes back from New Mexico several weeks ago.

6) When was the last time a researcher was in the storage facility?

No researchers have come to the facility unless the archivist from Italy who had a general interest in history is counted. She was there several years ago. The exact dates are in the reports previously provided to the LNC and available for review. The major donor who visited at the same time frame may be considered a researcher as he did have specific interests and spent time in those boxes.

7) What role has the HPC actively played with the archive? Scanning? Sorting? Cataloging? Indexing? Inventorying?

See answers to questions below.

8) Approximately how many items have been scanned? What is this as a percent of the total? How many (and %) have been uploaded to LPedia?

Not everything is a "scan" such as audio/visual items. Since Mr. Luchini has volunteered, 80% of documents have been scanned. 80% of videos have been converted. The audios remain virtually untouched. About half of what has been scanned is presently uploaded though that changes constantly.

9) How has the HPC prioritized scanning and uploading?

By opportunity (such as we have money and a good vendor that can do a certain type of record), by concern for decay (audio/visual items have limited life in their original media), and by general interest level (see below).

Historical Preservation Committee Report V1 June 202

10) Does the HPC define what researchers would consider interesting, and how? What percent of these materials have been scanned and/or uploaded?

We expect what is of most general interest to Party members and that is newsletters and press releases. Every newsletter and press release has been scanned except ones recently received. More than half have been uploaded.

11) What is the process for requesting time in the archives? If there is no index or catalog, how does the HPC efficiently facilitate this research?

The boxes are labeled and most research is done online. One requests time through the HPC Chair.

12) How large is the national archive? How many standard bankers boxes? Any file cabinet drawers, and if yes how many? Any other relevant categories of materials that are inventoried, and if yes how much of early?

Several hundred bankers boxes and 5 lateral file cabinets. See below for the rest of the information.

13) What is the % record type of the collection? (ex. 60% official records such as memos, transcripts, internal communications; 20% a/v recordings, 10% newsletters, etc...)

This is a very rough estimate as it is comparing apples to oranges.

25% newsletters

15% audio/visual

60% everything else

14) How is the archive currently organized? Is this different from how it used to be organized in DC? How so?

It was not organized in DC with the exception of the issues of LP News and fundraising letters and sporadic groupings of other categories. It is now tightly organized by category and within the categories.

15) What percent of materials are loose vs. filed?

Everything is "filed." If by loose, you mean unsorted, everything was sorted but the collection is not static. For example, we recently came into possession of about 5 bankers boxes of items that need to be sorted.

16) is there a complete inventory? Partial? How is it detailed? Can you share this inventory list?

No, there is no separate inventory of the physical boxes. LPedia and its various indexes by category is how material is tracked. A file list can also be printed off of LPedia.

17) What percent of materials fall into the following condition categories: Mint, Excellent, Good, Fair, Poor?

This is a rough estimate.

Mint: 10%

Historical Preservation Committee Report V1 June 2021

5

Excellent: 50%

Good: 35%

Fair: 4%

Poor: 1%

18) Has there ever been flood, fire, or other damage to the archives? Has there been such damage since the records moved to Colorado?

Years ago, there was a catastrophic flood at the Watergate building. Wes Benedict has that info. There has never been any damage of any kind since the records have been in CO.

19) Is the storage facility climate controlled?

Yes. It is an indoor bay unit.

20) Are the storage lockers indoors or outdoors? If outdoors, is it weatherproofed?

See answer to number 19.

21) How often are volunteers in the storage facility? Committee members? The HPC Chair?

This is not a static answer and varied over the years. For the first two years, the HPC Chaîr and one volunteer went nearly every weekend. A few years ago, a professional archivist traveled from Italy and spent a month at the facility. The spouse of the HPC Chaîr volunteers when needed. A major donor visited and spent about one day there around the same time frame. Other volunteer involvement is sporadic. There is a new volunteer who has been to the facility several times and asks to be contacted each time the HPC Chaîr visits so that they can attend if available. A newly elected LPCO Board member intends upon being a regular volunteer at the facility. No other committee members have been to the facility.

22) How does the HPC scan materials currently? Personal scanner or professional?

Primarily professional. When we have volunteers with scanners, we also use them, and the HPC Chair has a professional large format scanner she purchased on her own along with legacy conversion software (VueScan). Personal electronic scanning programs that can be found on iPhones and the like have improved tremendously, and that is beginning to be utilized in a pinch.

23) How often does the HPC Chair scan materials? How often do committee members and volunteers?

There is not a scanning "schedule." Most of the scanning has been done by professional companies. Over the years, committee members and other volunteers have scanned personally about 2,000 pages as a rough estimate.

24) Does the HPC still use Mountain States Imaging? If not, why and since when? If yes, how often?

We have used multiple vendors over the years and would prefer to keep participating in the Lyrasis consortium. We have used them once. We use vendors based on costs and specifics of jobs. We would use them again if they were the best and not if they were not.

Historical Preservation Committee Report V1 June 202

APPENDIX M - INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT

Submitted to: Libertarian National Committee, May 29, 2021

Submitted by: James W. Lark, III
International Representative, Libertarian National Committee

This report will provide information concerning my efforts as International Representative since January 2021 to assist the work of libertarian political parties and activists throughout the world.

- The in-person meeting of the International Alliance of Libertarian Parties (IALP), scheduled to take place in Cardiff, Wales on Oct. 3, 2020 and then postponed to March 20, 2021, was canceled due to COVID-related restrictions on gatherings. I do not know when the next meeting will take place.
- 2) The Liberty International conference in Medellin, Colombia, originally scheduled for August 2020, will take place on August 12-16 this year. I have been invited to address the conference. Unfortunately, I may not be able to participate.

APPENDIX N - CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE REPORT

To: Mr. Bishop-Henchman, LNC Chair

Cc: Ms. Caryn Ann Harlos, LNC Secretary,

Ms. Erin Adams, COC Chair

Re: Report of the Convention Voting Process Committee

Good Day Mr. Chair,

June 5, 2021

With key members of our committee working diligently on additional LP tasks, including preparing for state conventions, our proposals for voting methods are not ready for action at this time.

It remains our intention to present two solutions for convention voting that meet the requirements stipulated by our current bylaws, one of which includes using the porcupine app. The Convention Voting Process Committee plans to meet again before the end of this month, and to report back to the LNC and COC immediately following.

In the absence of further updates for the LNC, I respectfully yield my time back to the committee, although I am always available for any questions or concerns outside of the order of business. Please feel free to contact me at any time, 401-626-5876, or at CThrasher0108@gmail.com

Respectfully Submitted,

Christopher Thrasher Chair, Convention Voting Process Committee

APPENDIX O - REGION 1 REPORT

Libertarian National Committee

Region 1 Report

Region 1 Representative

Mr. Francis Wendt, Montana

T: 406.595.5111

E: francis.wendt@LP.org

Region 1 Alternate

Mr. Chris Luchini, New Mexico

T: 505.690.5008

E: chris.luchini@LP.org



Regional Report for Region 1 Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Kansas, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming

Libertarian National Committee Meeting June 5-6, 2021

Region 1 Overview/ Representative Report

As of the 2020 National Libertarian Convention online and in Orlando, the twelve affiliates that comprise Region 1 are: Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Kansas, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. At an online caucus, Francis Wendt, Montana, was elected to serve as the Region 1 Representative and Chris Luchini, New Mexico, was elected to serve as the Region 1 Alternate. Both the Region 1 Representative and the Alternate will be re-elected at the 2022 National Libertarian Convention in Sparks, Nevada.

Due to the geographical nature of this region, spanning five time zones and extending from 19 to 71 degrees north latitude (some 3,000 x 3,000 miles), in-person contact between the Regional and Alternate Representatives and the individual affiliates are infrequent. It is my intention to conduct quarterly meetings with the Alternate, Chairs, and Vice Chairs of Region 1 to produce as much down channel and lateral information transfers as possible. The Alternate and I will be splitting the region into two work groups that each of us will be able to manage individually to provide greater interaction to each of the member affiliates. Although direct interaction with the members is always a goal, my primary goal is to empower the state affiliates directly through membership and affiliate growth.

For the purposes of this report, I called a State Chairs online meeting on May 20, 2021 to gain information from the affiliates, and to update them on actions and events of the LNC. The information that was presented is consolidated in this report. If I was unable to speak with a State Chair, I have attempted to pull data from other sources to give a high-level overview of what is happening in the state. Contact information is supplied so that direct contact may be made by any member seeking any clarification directly from that specific State Chair.

Any updates or modifications to this report will occur at the next LNC meeting.

Activities of the Region 1 Representative since the last Quarterly Report:

- Regular attendance at Affiliate Support Committee meetings.
- Attendance at Bylaws committee initial meeting.
- Appointed chair of Activism and Membership Chair Advisory Committee calling 1 meeting.
- Attended meetings of the Policies and Procedures Chair Advisory Committee.
- · Attended LNC monthly meetings.
- Tracked demographic and membership data on the Region 1 states.
- Attended meeting for initial planning for Region 1 Training event.
- Correspondence with members regarding David Nolan Archive.

In the May 20, 2021 chair's meeting I reviewed membership data and the current status of Region 1. In regards to my December Report, I rescinded previously established goals as they were generally unattainable in growing the region. I offered time to each state affiliate present to give an update on

the situation in their states. This information is contained as the bulk of this report. We also discussed the upcoming Regional Training in Utah on July 17, 2021. The link to that video is here: https://drive.google.com/file/d/1ZaSVcBMxWHjnL2_2giRAeUAiorMUJCvi/view?usp=sharing

Of note many of the states in Region 1 had officer elections between now and my last report, and the updated officers are listed in the State Affiliate sections where applicable.

I encourage all members to regularly review the Regional Agreement for Region 1 to keep myself and the Region 1 Alternate diligent to our duties. This agreement is what was put out as the expectation for us in terms of what you all wanted from leadership on the LNC. Follow the link below to a pdf version on Google Drive to review. If you have trouble with the link, please let me know.

2020 REGIONAL AGREEMENT

Current and Past Membership Reports can be accessed at any time via a Google Drive folder. I have not edited these reports at all because I believe it is important to maintain our national perspective as individual affiliates, not just as Regional members. Please let me know if you have trouble or questions when accessing the link or any of the reports.

2018-2020 MEMBERSHIP REPORTS

2020-2022 MEMBERSHIP REPORTS

Best Regards,

Francis Wendt

LNC Region 1 Representative

Region 1 Alternate Report

No Regional Alternate report was submitted. Chris Luchini is the current chair of the New Mexico Affiliate, and his activities are reported there.

Alaska



Chair: Jon Watts

Email: jon.watts@alaskan.com

Phone: (907) 687-4884

Website: http://www.alaskalp.org

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/AlaskaLiberty/

Demographics

Population: 731,007

Political Divisions: 20 (6 affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 85 Registered Libertarians: 6,973

From the Chair

Alaska did not have a state convention this year but did hosted the Gold Rush candidate training event consisting of eight 1-hour lectures on campaign preparation, filed operations, fundraising, media interview techniques, social media management, and several other lecturers. Paul Robbins spearheaded the effort, with staff such as Ms. DeSisto and Mr. Pazell aiding in the event. 38 in person attendees, with more online.

AKLP is becoming the second largest party on social media surpassing the Democrats. There are several smaller groups for engagement. They are stressing connecting Libertarian Policy to constituents.

Arizona



Chair: Emily Goldberg Email: <u>chairman@azlp.org</u> Phone: 833-THE-AZLP

Website: https://www.azlp.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/LParizona/

Demographics

Population: 7,278,717
Political Divisions: 15 (8 affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 476
Registered Libertarians: 38,427

Elected Board Officers (As of Jan 23, 2021)

Chair – Emily Goldberg
First Vice Chair – Barry Hess
Second Vice Chair – Lauren Marie Snyder
Secretary – Alex Flores
Assistant Secretary – David Howman
Treasurer – Robert Allen Pepiton
Assistant Treasurer – Sarah Riggle

From the Chair

Maricopa County is currently in its 5th audit of the presidential election. Brandon Slayton the chair of the county party is also serving as the co-chair of the audit. This has been an ongoing litigation effort as the county government was not following requirements of statutes.

The chair noted that the second vice chair has been critical in messaging and communications efforts of the party.

AZLP has Chartered 3 new county affiliates Cochise, Navajo, and Mohave counties. Chair of Cochise is 18 years-old and is their youth activist.

Held a Board retreat in March to create strategic and fundraising plans. Goal of the chair is to double voter registration and raise \$100k.

Colorado



Chairman: Wayne Harlos

Email: statechair@lpcolorado.org

Phone: 303-229-3435

Website: https://www.lpcolorado.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/lpcolorado/

Demographics

Population: 5,029,196

Political Divisions: 64 (7 Active, 21 Developing)

Sustaining Members: 698
Registered Libertarians: 42,223

Elected Board Officers (As of May 23, 2021)

Chair - Wayne Harlos

First Vice Chair - Hannah Goodman

Secretary - Caryn Ann Harlos

Treasurer - Nathan Fouch

Fundraising Director - Daniel Lutz

Campaigns Director - Greg Lauer

Outreach Director - Ryan Kane

Affiliate Development Director - Kyle Furey

Legislative Director - Jennifer Nackerud

Membership Director - Rees LaBree

Communications Director - Joshua Lallement

From the Vice-Chair

The previous vice-chair Eric Mulder attended the May 20th meeting in place of then-chair Victoria Reynolds.

He reported loss of outreach events with the effect of the pandemic, but that the events are returning. Also of note is that membership is growing in Colorado.

Colorado had their convention the weekend following the chair's meeting, and all offices were up for election due to restrictions of the pandemic in 2020 and the requirements of election law.

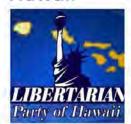
They have been working actively on reopen the state initiatives resulting in new county parties and greater membership growth. Generous ballot access laws give Colorado the ability to run a very large slate of candidates.

Upcoming events

https://lpcolorado.org/get-involved/events

LP 50th Celebration Greenwood Village, CO August 27-28, 2021.

Hawaii



Chair: Tracy Ryan

Email: tracyar@hawaiiantel.net

Phone: (808) 927-1126

Website: https://www.libertarianpartyofhawaii.com/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/LibertarianPartyOfHawaii/

Demographics

Population: 1,415,872 Political Divisions: 4 (2 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 59

Registered Libertarians: Does not register

From the Chair

The chair noted that COVID restrictions were cumbersome in Hawaii and has limited the parties ability to be active. She noted the two county parties are reluctant to take ownership of the county goals due to a mismatched skillset. This has put a greater burden on the state party to manage county affairs. The chair expressed that she is working to adjust that dynamic. She is working to instill autonomy in activists and projects.

Hawaii is looking to start a youth initiative push and is in initial planning stages.

Hawaii's state convention will be in November between the 5th and 15th, as a hybrid event to allow remote access for members on outer islands.

Hawaii is working on fundraising efforts and working on renewing members. They are looking to work on getting state to become national members, but expressed concern that national and state fundraising efforts have conflicted in the past.

Kansas



Chair: Rob Hodgkinson Email: <u>Rob.hodgkinson@lp</u> Phone: (913) 240.9008

Website: http://www.LPKS.org

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/KansasLP/

Demographics

Population: 2,885,905

Political Divisions: 105 (10 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 220 Registered Libertarians: 21,297

Elected Board (as of May 1, 2021)

Chair - Rob Hodgkinson
Vice Chair - James Doyle
Secretary - Eric Lund
Treasurer - Ric Koehn
First District - Dan Gaeddert
Second District - Tim Giblin
Third District - Lavonia Ragsdale
Fourth District - LJ Hermreck

From the Chair

The Chair was not at the May 20th Meeting but provided the following statement:

"I hit the ground running having this be my 5th time elected chair. I have been elected as chair in (now) 3 different decades. The fact both the old libertarians and the new libertarians trust my leadership is very humbling.

Already have donations going up and people contacting me about running for office in 2022. I walked into a good situation with a group of people/volunteers that are ready to make a

difference. they just needed a spark and we will be a force.

I have my first radio interview in central Kansas on Monday morning, much more will be in the works."

Montana



Chair: Sid Daoud

Email: chair@mtlp.org Phone: (406) 404-6453

Website: https://www.mtlp.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/MontanaLibertarianParty/

Demographics

Population: 1,023,579 Political Divisions: 56 (5 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 84

Registered Libertarians: Does not register Nicholas Ramlow, State House 07, 5.4%, 3-Way Nolen W Skime, State Senate 45, 3.8%, 3-Way Richard L Armerding, State House 98, 4.9%, 3-Way *Roger Roots, State Auditor, 5.3%, 3-Way* Ron Vandevender, State House 80, 11.1%, 2-Way

From the Chair

Chair reported 2020 organic growth. Implemented a welcoming committee to engage new members, and use of regional reps to flow new members into county parties.

Adopted the porcupine logo into platform to comply with MT election laws, and they named her "Libby." The MTLP will give Libby pins each year to new members with the year they joined the party on it.

The chair has been forcing on downward delegation.

In 2020 several county parties became inactive, and that is a focus to reactivate them prior to convention.

The MTLP is targeting municipal elections in the 2021 cycle, and hosts a weekly "candidate roundup" via zoom to focus on preparing candidates and staff for campaigns.

Upcoming events

MTLP Officer Convention September 18-19, 2021 Kalispell, MT Venue: TBD

Nevada



Chair: Charles Melchin

Email: Charles.melchin@lpnevada.org

Phone: 509-438-5051

Website: http://www.lpnevada.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/lpnevada/

Demographics

Population: 3,080,156

Political Divisions: 17 (3 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 243 Registered Libertarians: 17,554

Newly elected Board members

Chair – Charles Melchin Vice Chair – Jeffrey Hurley Secretary – Katie Banuelos Treasurer – Bryan Elliot

From the Chair

The Chair noted at the May 20th meeting that Nevada is currently in a transition phase as the complete executive committee are newly elected. They are working to complete transitions of authority and build county parties. He noted that the Nevada convention was unable to address bylaws amendments due to time constraints and alluded to a potential special convention for that purpose.

New Mexico



Chair: Chris Luchini

Email: chair@lpnm.us
Phone: 888-LPNM-NOW
Website: https://lpnm.us/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/LPNewMexico/

Demographics

Population: 2,096,829

Political Divisions: 33 (none noted on website)

Sustaining Members: 162 Registered Libertarians: 12,798

From the Chair

Mr. Luchini noted that New Mexico has a Special Election candidate that they are focusing on and plans for the state include fundraising initiatives and hiring a Field Director.

The chair also noted that COVID destroyed the ability for county parties to operate.

Oregon



Chair: Timothy Perkins
Email: chair@lporegon.org
Phone: (503) 569-9048

Website: https://lporegon.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/LibertarianPartyOfOregon/

Demographics

Population: 4,076,350

Political Divisions: 36 (none noted on website)

Sustaining Members: 260 Registered Libertarians: 21,981

Newly Elected State Officers

Chair – Timothy Perkins Vice Chair – Will Hobson Secretary – Taylor Ricky Treasurer – Kenny Sernach

From the Chair

The Chair noted that Oregon requires board elections are accomplished by mail, and not in convention. In spite of elections being segregated from the convention it was well attended as the chair noted that the convention made quorum.

The Chair believe that the ground state in Oregon is in a good position, and has reported that the schism between the factions of the LP Oregon has been mended and will not be hindering the state moving forward.

Utah



Chair: Barry Short

Email: chair@libertarianutah.org

Phone: 435-865-7369

Website: http://www.libertarianutah.org/ Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/lputah/

Demographics

Population: 3,205,958 Political Divisions: 29 (3 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 169
Registered Libertarians: 19,151

From the Chair

The Chair noted that Utah has 3 counties now organized. LP Utah held board reelections and added an at large seat to their board. The chair noted positive volunteer growth, and their goal is to affiliate 3-4 more counties.

The Region 1 training is set to be in Utah in July and there are other associated events that weekend.

Also of note is the work and efforts of Dr. Joe Buchman of Utah on the indexing, scanning, and disposition of the David Nolan Archive.

Washington



Chair: Anna Johnson Email: <u>chair@lpwa.org</u> Website: <u>https://lpwa.org/</u>

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/libertarianpartyofWA/

Demographics

Population: 7,623,443
Political Divisions: 39 (2 Affiliated)
Sustaining Members: 623

Registered Libertarians: Does not register

Newly Elected State Officers

Chair – Anna Johnson Vice Chair – Layla Bush Secretary – J. Data Logan Treasurer – Brett Borden

At Large representatives

Whitney Davis Lloyd Morris Jeremey Weeks Danielle Siler Ken Armstrong Stuart Knight Ryan Cooper Miguel Duque

From the Chair

Ms. Johnson relayed that LPWA has restructured their operations and management processes through their most recent convention. The have filled several Director level positions such as a technical director and an events director. She noted that there is good excitement in Washington for the Libertarian Party.

Part of their restructuring was transitioning from geographical regions within the state to at-large members on the board. LPWA has been working diligently to issue press releases to timely relevant topics.

14

The chair also noted that their convention had positive income highlighting the growth.

They are planning an activism event on Juneteenth, and extensively use discord to coordinate their state operations.

Wyoming



Chair: Shawn Johnson

Email: shjohnson310@hotmail.com

Website: https://lpwy.org/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/libertariansWY/

Demographics

Population: 576,412

Political Divisions: 23 (1 Affiliated)

Sustaining Members: 54 Registered Libertarians: 2,891

From the Chair

The chair did not attend the May 20th meeting and did not provide information for this report.



APPENDIX P - REGION 2 REPORT

Region 2 Report:

Region 2 hosted their candidate and affiliate training last weekend in Atlanta, GA. It was extremely successful so we would like to extend a special thank you to Cara, Bekah, Michelle, Caitlin, Andy, and Kevin for putting it together and to Joe for being there to show support.

Tennessee: Recently elected an almost completely new board and excom at the state convention back in February. Most recently they were able to host a successful fundraising event for in Murfreesboro for feeding the homeless which featured Spike Cohen.

Georgia: Focused on the ballot access lawsuit, seeking a permanent injunction in Federal Court which the Sec of State is attempting to repeal despite the court saying that levying steep petition requirements for third party candidates and not for major party candidates is unconstitutional.

Florida: Focused on a major fundraising push with the help of Tara DeSisto in developing our fundraising team including a paid development director.

Gearing up to put the LPF 21' vision deck into action with the recruitment of the new committee members and teams post convention.

Convention is next weekend in Lakeland, FL June 11th-13th.

APPENDIX Q - REGION 3 REPORT



Region 3 Report

Submitted on Saturday, June 5th, 2021 by Dustin Nanna

Region 3 Representative Dustin Nanna dustin.nanna@lp.org Region 3 Alternate Jared Hall jared.hall@lp.org

This report details the recent activities of each state in Region 3. Two states had conventions earlier this year. (Indiana and Kentucky) Two will have events layer this year. (Michigan and Ohio)

Following are the reports for Region 3:

INDIANA

The chair of LPIN is Evan McMahon (chair@lpin.org).

Mr. McMahon was recently elected chair. On the back on the very successful gubernatorial campaign Indiana has exploded with affiliate growth and has set up example for the rest of the region to follow. The Chair indicated to me that they are generally pleased with the LNC, but would like to emphasize that they seek continued support for the CRM project as it is critical to their growth and outreach. They have already sunk several thousand dollars of their own money into that and related tech projects.

KENTUCKY

The chair of LPKY is Randall Daniel (randall.daniel@lpky.org).

Mr. Daniel was elected as the new chair in March. There were no specific concerns stated to me in regards to the LNC. The only thing to report is that they would like to see national stay out of state messaging.

MICHIGAN

The chair of LPMI is Gregory Stempfle (gregstempfle@gmail.com).

I did not receive anything specific to report from Michigan. They do however have a conference coming up June 26-27 where Mr. Amash will Keynote Saturday.



OHIO

The chair of LPO is Jim Cavoli (chair@lpo.org).

The LPO elected a Mr. Cavoli chair via Central Committee in January. Since, the focus internally has been on local county growth. Later this summer the LPO has a Conference where there will be several speakers including Mr. Hewitt and Mr. McMahon and also several training opportunities. This even is taking place August 20-22.

APPENDIX R - REGION 4 REPORT



LNC REGION 4 - 2021-Q2 REPORT

WE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CALIFORNIA LIBERTARIAN PARTY, CHALLENGE THE CULT OF THE OMNIPOTENT STATE AND DEFEND THE RIGHTS OF THE INDIVIDUAL.

PAST EVENTS

December 12 LPC Executive Committee Meeting 2020 Q4 – Long Beach

March 13 LPC Executive Committee Meeting 2021 Q1 – Zoom

May 06 LPC Special Executive Committee Meeting – Imhoff Investigation

May 14-16 LPC 2021 Convention

UPCOMING EVENTS

June 19 National Day of Activism

June 26
CA Executive Committee Meeting
- Folsom, CA

August 14-15 Region 4 Training & Casino Night Candidate Fundraiser - Long Beach

August 27-28 50-year celebration https://50.lp.org

REPORT





This report is submitted to the LNC by Jeff Hewitt and Tim "TJ" Ferreira as the representatives of Region 4 which is made up entirely of the State of California.

QUICK LPC 2021 CONVENTION SUMMARY

The 2021 California State Convention took place last month (May 14-16) in Visalia. Libertarians traveled from all over the nation to come to California. Some notable out of state guests: Jo Jorgensen, Spike Cohen, Joe Bishop-Henchman, Ken Moellman, Marshall Burt, Apollo Pazell, and Larry Sharpe.

The entire agenda was accomplished – a feat uncommon in recent history. Details on all the elections, bylaws, and platform changes are available on LPedia: https://lpedia.org/wiki/California Convention 2021.

One key Bylaws change to note is that going forward, you must live in California to be a member of the California Libertarian Party (lifetime members retain membership regardless of location). LPC Membership is around 1,300 with about 25% of those being lifetime members.

2021 Elected Officers

- · Chair: Mimi Robson
- · Vice Chair: Rachel Nyx
- Secretary: Jessica Tewksbury
- · Treasurer: Paul Vallandigham
- · Northern Area Coordinator: Jia Christopher
- Central Area Coordinator: Jon Prosser
- . Southern Area Coordinator: Tara Young
- Executive Committee At-Large (full terms): Kalish Morrow,
 Cheyne Strawn, Elizabeth Stump, Adrian Malagon
- Executive Committee At-Large (one-year terms): Wendy Hewitt, Tom Nichols
- Executive Committee At-Large Alternates: Michael Lema, Matthew Butts
- Judicial Committee Alternates: Mark Hinkle, Aaron Starr

HIGHLIGHTS

At the December LPC ExComm meeting, a new staff position of Executive Director was created along with an ad-hoc committee to develop a staffing plan. Tim "TJ" Ferreira was named the interim Executive Director as policies and procedures are being developed.

The LPC endorsed Senate Bill 380, which ends the sunset clause of the current law titled: End of Life Option Act, which became effective on June 9, 2016, and would make the law permanent. The bill passed the Senate on May 28th and currently resides in the Assembly.

This is 1 of an estimated 5,000 bills (2800 so far) that the Assembly and Senate are considering in the 2021-2022 session year. With staff and outside consulting help, the LPC will be engaging in more of these efforts this session.

California is re-opening June 15th. No capacity or social distancing restrictions on "non-mega" gatherings. Some mask guidelines still in place. Over 50% of the state population has had at least 1 does of the vaccine and over 40% are fully vaccinated. About half of those not vaccinated are minors.

A future LNC meeting can be planned for California with minimal risk of cancellation due to COVID.

CALIFORNIA RECALL OF GOVERNOR GAVIN NEWSOM

On April 26, 2021, the CA SOS received report of requisite number of valid signatures to initiate a recall of Governor Gavin Newsom. This triggers several phases that each can take up to 30 business days, then the Lieutenant Governor can call the election 60-80 days later.

It is unclear if the existing administration is going to push to have the election as fast as possible or as late as possible... the election could be anywhere between August 10th and November 2nd depending on if the various phases take 1 day or 30 business days. The next milestone is June 8th – the deadline for people to remove their signatures and then June 22, which is the deadline for county officials to report the final signature counts to the SOS.

In the last recall election, there were 135 candidates on the ballot. Some estimate a small turnout (50-ish) and others are predicting 200+ candidates since the barrier to get on the ballot is very low.

Supervisor Jeff Hewitt is currently the only candidate endorsed by the California Libertarian Party in the recall effort.

https://www.hewitt4ca.com/

A FOCUS ON LOCAL ELECTIONS

During 2020, the LPC proved that when Libertarians run in local races, people are receptive to the Libertarian messaging. In 2021, the California Candidate Support Committee (https://candidate.fund) is gearing up to take that effort state-wide in 2022 and beyond. There are 58 counties and 482 cities in California. Between all the various elected and appointed positions at the federal, state, local, and county levels there isn't a Libertarian candidate in even 1% of those races.

LPC now has a database of each of these positions and when they are up for re-election. They will be performing some analysis on each election and appointment to find positions ready for our Libertarian philosophy. Then they will cross reference those positions with membership and voters rolls to find candidates to push that philosophy and help California voters see that there is a better way forward.

As with most trends that start in California, hopefully this one will also spread throughout the nation over the coming years.



SOME VIDEOS TO PASS THE TIME WHILE WAITING AT AIRPORTS

SHARKS! - An abbreviated history of Antepavilion in London - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v= 8xhdL8BPvU My appearance on the Fite 4 Liberty Show - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NEuk8EeRh-g Anything from Common Sense Soapbox - https://www.youtube.com/c/CommonSenseSoapbox/videos Libertarian signs being removed by neighbors in NorCal - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4ga8OzDzUc

APPENDIX S - REGION 5 REPORT



Susan Hogarth, Representative

David Valente, Alternate

Region 5 Quarterly Report June 2021

The following are the individual commonwealth, state & district reports for Region 5 to the LNC (PA, DE, MD, DC, WV, VA, NC, SC).

Susan Hogarth is attending the Delaware State Convention this weekend and will be unable to attend.

Past Region Events in 2021:

District of Columbia Convention was on February 27, Patrick Hynes was elected chair. National Chair Joe Bishop Henchman was in attendance.

West Virginia's Annual Meeting was held April 17, Will Hyman was elected chair. Region 5 Alternate David Valente and LNC at Large member Erik Raudsep were in attendance.

Maryland's Convention was also held on April 17, Eric Blitz was elected chair. Region 5 member Susan Hogarth was in attendance.

Pennsylvania's Convention was held on May 15th, Jennifer Moore was elected chair. LNC Chair Joe Bishop Henchman, LNC Secretary Caryn Ann Harlos, LNC At Large member Erik Raudsep, Region 5 member Susan Hogarth and Region 5 Alternate David Valente were in attendance.

Upcoming Region Events in 2021:

The North Carolina convention will be held June 18-20 in Greensboro, NC. LNC Chair Joe Bishop Henchman, LNC At Large member Erik Raudsep, Region 5 member Susan Hogarth and Region 5 Alternate David Valente are scheduled to attend.

Region 5 Affiliate and Candidate Training will be held the weekend of July 31 – August 1 in Norfolk, VA.

50th Anniversary Celebration in Denver, CO August 28, 2021.

South Carolina will hold their convention later this year.

There are no plans for a Virginia convention in 2021.



States Reports:

South Carolina:

- * We held our biennial county level reorganization conventions (as required by state law to maintain our permanent ballot access), and although I won't have full details until our next state committee meeting, we appear to have gained new local committee membership across the state. Charleston Co in particular has gotten so big now that two of our adjacent county parties finally have half a dozen each on their committee—larger than Charleston was when my wife and I activated in 2013.
- * We are officially shutting down our Facebook unofficial discussions group. The state party has spent more time dealing with complaints, lost members, and broken relationships caused by arguments on that page than we spend on anything else. We tried to give people free rein to discuss libertarian topics but they all degenerate into incredibly nasty ad hominem attacks. For example, a new member who I've never met just posted an honest question about the arguments for and against IP law two days ago, and within hours people were screaming about socialism and racism in the comments. My recommendation to all libertarians everywhere, including y'all, is and always has been to get off social media and actually do real work in the real world to actually achieve real results.
- * Our own Dr. Marcelo Hochman just had an article published in USA Today: https://www.usatoday.com/story/opinion/2021/05/26/after-covid-3-ways-states-fix-health-care/5133043001/

Maryland:

Ballot Access News-Electronic Petitioning. We were unsuccessful in getting our electronic signature bill out of committee in the January-March General Assembly session. That bill would have made permanent the temporary relief granted by the Board of Elections which had allowed us to accept electronic signatures on petitions using the registration database, something that was instrumental in helping the Libertarian Party of Maryland reestablish ballot access for 2020. We have submitted a rulemaking request to the Maryland State Board of Elections to achieve the same result, relying on their administrative authority, for consideration at their next meeting.

New Chair and Executive Board Elected. On April 17th, 2021 the LPMD held its annual convention. Eric Blitz was elected Chair. A new Executive Board was elected, and they in turn voted to appoint Krystal Woodworth to continue as Vice-Chair, Robert Glaser as Secretary, and



Kyle O'Donnell, David Dull, and Phillip "Otto" Dassing as at-Large members. Bob Johnston (who had served as Chair for 14 years and wanted to step down), was immediately 'promoted' to do even more work and appointed Treasurer. That will show him.

Third Libertarian Elected to Office in MD. Libertarian James Cook received the most votes of any of the six candidates for two slots on the Rock Hall City Council on May 1st. James becomes the third Libertarian elected to local office in Maryland, all non-partisan races. James was greatly assisted by LPMD volunteers who canvassed door-to-door, handed out literature, and posted signs and held a sign wave.

West Virginia:

The Libertarian Party of West Virginia held it's annual meeting on April 27, 2021 at the Holiday Inn Express in Bridgeport, WV. The Annual Meeting is when the party elects its new officers. The meeting was keynoted by Matt and Terry Kibbe from Free the People. The meeting also featured a presentation by David Moran and candidate training by Erika and Karl Kolenich. A record attendance of 40 people came to the Annual Meeting.

The new board is Chair Will Hyman, Vice-Chair Karl Kolenich, Secretary Tara Sheffer, Treasurer Stephen Smith, and At-Large members Joel Davis, Kevin Patrick Jr., and Taylor Richmond. LNC members in attendance were LNC At-Large Erik Raudsep and Region 5 Alternate & outgoing WV Chair David Valente.

The night before the annual meeting, incoming chair Will Hyman arranged an event at Hillbilly Hatchets, an ax throwing bar in Clarksburg. Approximately 30 people were in attendance, which was about what we had for our previous annual meeting. It was a great event and a fantastic chance to talk with Libertarians who had not seen each other in over a year.

Chair Will Hyman finished 4th in the City Council election in Clarksburg, WV. He received 515 votes and was ELECTED. The first elected Libertarian in West Virginia since Joel Davis served as Paden City Mayor.

Delaware:

- Scott Gesty ran for Brandywine School District Board. He placed in third place in a three way race. There was 9.8% turnout for the race, with Scott earning 83 votes out of 7,413 votes in total, giving him approximately 1.12% of the total votes cast.
- 2. We have had a few quarters of growth in membership (registered libertarians in the Delaware), with the latest quarter showing an increase in 84 members (from 2046 registered libertarians to 2130 registered libertarians).



- 3. Sean Goward stepped down as LPD State Chair. LPD Vice Chair Brad Thomas stepped up into the role of state chair and New Castle County LP Vice Chair Bill Hinds is now also LPD Vice Chair.
- 4. The LPD is having it's convention on June 5th, with Spike Cohen as the guest speaker.
- 5. The LPD voted to endorse Ranked Choice Voting,
- 6. Vern Proctor won "re-election" to Bethel Town Council (was appointed last time and ran unopposed this time). That makes two elected Libertarians in Delaware (Very Proctor in Bethel and John Buchheit in Delaware City).
- 7. The LPD has become more active in addressing Delaware General Assembly bills (both for the state house and state senate).
- 8. You should be made aware that there is currently some in-fighting within the LPD. Hopefully the LPD State Board and three county board elections will be the final arbiter and we can get back to fighting the cult of the omnipotent state.

As an addendum, the minutes of the last quarterly board meeting were provided, if you wish to see them, contact Regional Alternate David Valente.

Virginia:

I did not receive a report from Virginia

North Carolina:

I did not receive a report from North Carolina

Pennsylvania:

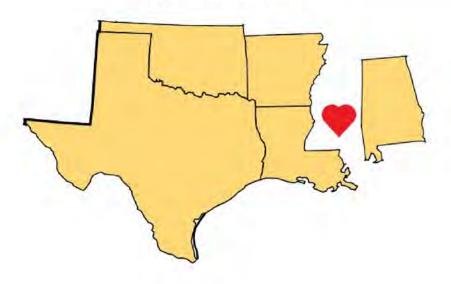
I did not receive a report from Pennsylvania



APPENDIX T - REGION 7 REPORT

Libertarian National Committee Region 7

Region Representative - Whitney Bilyeu Region Alternate - Erin Adams



June 5-6, 2021

Chicago, IL

**Originally submitted for March 2021, but not published or included in the agenda.

Supplements/updates will be provided in-person.

ALABAMA - Laura Lane

> MEMBERSHIP

 We are getting on average 2 new memberships per week since the Nov elections.

> COUNTY NEWS

 New members coming into Montgomery and Jefferson/Shelby counties are looking to restart county activities. Lauderdale and Cullman Counties are becoming organized.

> ELECTIONS

 Several opportunities for Special Elections were missed due to not being able to recruit any candidates in those districts. We continue to be on the lookout for any upcoming special elections.

> BALLOT ACCESS

- To be on the 2022 ballot, we need 51,200 valid signatures by May 2022.
 - Goals:
 - to be done by March '22 so petitioners are available for other states with short petitioning times
 - turn in a minimum of 60k signatures
 - > current petition drive going with 2 paid petitioners
 - > we have raised over \$62k so far and spent just over \$40k
 - currently have just over 8,500 signatures
 - at an average cost of \$3.36 per signature, it will take \$201,000 for this drive
- Alabama forces us to petition, yet provides no rights/protection for petitioners, even when providing voter registration assistance. We keep running into issues with petitioners not being allowed in public/publicly-funded spaces in towns where there have been protests and such in the past. The latest issue is a petitioner not allowed to set up at a large intersection that has a lot of foot traffic; cops were aggressive, and he was made to apply for an "assembly" permit, then immediately denied by the Chief of Police. Bill Redpath and Oliver Hall have been apprised of the situation and are talking with the petitioner.

> EVENTS

 State convention was in Huntsville on March 19th - 21st. Workshops included lobbying & legislation training, communications, and petitioning. John Monds was Keynote Speaker. Spike Cohen and Angela McArdle are guest speakers. Officer and Executive Committee elections this year: Vice Chair, Secretary, Region 1 and 3, and one At Large Representative.

> FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

Scott Kolhaas is doing a bang up job on the fundraising for ballot access, and
we received donations from Bill Redpath and Richard Winger. It's exciting that
so many people from out of state are willing to support us in this push for
ballot access. If only our members would...

> IT

We have set up a server on Discord and many members are utilizing it. There
are channels for the different counties, committees, etc., and I'm seeing a lot
more interaction amongst the committees.

> OTHER

- We have added to our Communications team and are sending out monthly newsletters via email. A much needed new member for the social media team has brought more traffic to our social media accounts.
- Our Political Director, Tom Hopf, is making great strides in recruiting candidates and organizing campaign training. At last count, there are over 25 potential candidates for the '22 ballot at all partisan levels. Another goal of the ballot access drive is to have one of these candidates at the statewide level bust the 20% mark so our POTUS candidate in '24 will be listed as Libertarian for the first time in 20+ years. The last candidate that received that high of a vote total F. Wilson Myers for AG in 2002 has come out of hiding and is ready to do it again.
- Last year, William Hurst joined our Lobbying Committee and, with their help, wrote a bill to eliminate straight party/straight ticket voting from the Alabama ballot. He was able to make contact with several legislators who were very interested. On Feb 19th, Representative Jeremy Gray (D-Opelika) introduced HB397, a bill to amend the state code to eliminate straight political party ticket voting and to provide a more detailed description of proposed constitutional amendments as they appear on the ballot. The bill is sponsored by 25 legislators. We are definitely tracking its progress and encouraging membership to contact legislators asking for their support.
- Our lawsuit for access to the state voter registration list is still in the appeal process; no updates to report. There is a concern that losing this case could bankrupt our affiliate. This depends on several factors: 1) how far our attorney is willing to take the case through the courts; 2) how much the judge would award the State of Alabama for their expenses; 3) our attorney changes his mind about doing this case pro bono; and 4) if we could recover costs through fundraising. The Constitution Party, the Green Party, and

Veteran's Party all declined to join the suit, stating that they didn't want to have to pay if the case was lost.

ARKANSAS - Michael Pakko

- > STATE ORGANIZATION
 - Added a branding and marketing committee

> MEMBERSHIP

- Over the past 12 months, direct dues-paying members have increased from 89 to 109 (+22.5%).
- LP National membership increased from 108 to 151 (+27.8%)

> COUNTY NEWS

Affiliated Washington County

> BALLOT ACCESS

- While our federal lawsuit drags on, the injunction from 2019 remains in force (stipulated by the state). So, we need to collect 10,000 valid signatures for ballot access, just like before. We have somewhere between \$19K and \$21K available and are presently fundraising. We'll probably need somewhere near \$35K total.
- We hope that in the interest of getting started soon, the LNC can allocate some funding to help get the petition campaign going by late March or early April. Redpath is aware.

> EVENTS

State Convention, May 15th (location TBD next week)

> FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

 We started a fundraising campaign for ballot access. Slow so far (\$1,280 in the first week with a goal of \$10K).

> IT

New, competent IT Director coming onboard

LOUISIANA - Rufus Craig

> ELECTIONS

We have a candidate running in District 2

 Mindy McConnell is a middle school principal, and is working hard on her campaign. She has appeared at all candidate forums, had a couple of tv interviews, and is very engaged on social media. She is relatively new to the party, but appears to be a rising star.

◆ OKLAHOMA - Kevin Hobbie

> MEMBERSHIP

233 National Members, 31 Lifetime OKLP, 103 state members.

> COUNTY NEWS

Washington County just had their first exploratory meeting this last weekend.
 A few members from Comanche and Texas Counties have expressed interest in getting an affiliate started in their respective county.

> ELECTIONS

 Chris Powell just won reelection with 73% of the vote, making him the Libertarian office holder with the highest margin of victory in state history.

> BALLOT ACCESS

Our access is secure through 2024

> EVENTS

- Our state convention will be held on March 27-28 at the Old School Business Center in Moore, OK.
- We plan to partner with LP Alaska and livestream their Gold Rush event on April 17.

> FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

 Fundraising has been up as of late due to a membership drive in the northeast region.

> IT

 We continue to have multiple issues with CiviCRM, but have been working closely with Andy Burns and Ken Moellman to address the issues.

> MEDIA

 Our Chair was recently interviewed to get his perspective on the recent exodus of GOP voters from the rolls.

♦ TEXAS - Whitney Bilyeu

> STATE ORGANIZATION

- Whitney Bilyeu, Chair
- Bekah Congdon, Vice Chair
- Stephanie Berlin, Secretary
- Kate Prather, Treasurer

> COUNTY NEWS

55/254 affiliated counties

> ELECTIONS

- Accepting candidate interest forms and fielding inquiries for 2022 elections
- Steven Harris for Hutto (Election March 6th) update pending

> BALLOT ACCESS

 A bill has been filed to confirm that the filing fees instituted last term do apply to anyone seeking our nomination and not just to our nominee for the ballot

> FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

■ Two sold out ticketed fundraisers that netted us about \$10,000

> IT

Considering moving to LP's CRM

> MEDIA

Our twitter account has been getting picked up by media

> OTHER

- 20+ official volunteer staff members who are seriously making things happen
- Restarted the monthly newsletter

APPENDIX U - REGION 8 REPORT



Region 8 Report

Submitted on Wednesday, June 2nd, 2021 by Tucker Coburn

Region 8 Representative Tucker Coburn tucker.coburn@lp.org Region 8 Alternate Rich Bowen rich.bowen@lp.org

Since the last report in December of 2020, several states held conventions among other activities. The Region also held its first "Executive Team Meeting" on Monday, May 17th open to all state-level officers and directors, and any local chairs. The meeting intends to share knowledge between high-performing activists within the region and break through problems together. Meetings will continue every 3rd Monday of the month, accordingly the next one will be Monday, June 21st.

Connecticut

The chair of LPCT is Dan Reale (dan.reale@lpct.org).

I did not receive a report from LPCT.

Also to note:

 LPCT is interested in, and finally beginning discussions to participate in the Joint Membership program once the standard terms are finalized.

Maine

The chair of LPME is Jim Baines (jbaines@lpme.org).

LPME reports:

- LPME has recently switched its focus from its registration drive to gain official
 party status to raising money for and running candidates for positions across the
 state.
- Currently, several elected Libertarians in local offices, such as Town School Board and Council, are authoring Maine's ban of no-knock raids that is working through the legislature.
- Searching for candidates and campaign teams for late 2021 and 2022.
- One Libertarian member of the Legislature: District 73 Representative John
- LPME is requesting assistance from experienced fundraisers and campaign staff to provide a framework for them to move forward with.



Also to note:

 Back in December on the weekend of the last LNC meeting, Maine held the second leg of its convention and re-elected Jim Baines as Chair. Other elected officers were Harrison Kemp as Vice Chair, Tyler Rowe as Secretary, and Shawn Levasseur as Treasurer.

Massachusetts

The chair of the Libertarian Party of Massachusetts is Ashley Shade (chair@lpmass.org).

LPMA reports:

- New state committee began its term.

Wade Hastey won a race for Board of Selectmen in Williamstown.

- We are preparing a rally on July 5th in Boston to put the party on the map in Boston.
- We've begun laying the groundwork for further chapter development. We have a bunch of people interested in Middlesex County and the South Shore counties.
- We have begun the very beginnings of putting together the spreadsheets so that we can execute the Moulton Maneuver in the next cycle.

Also to note:

- New State Committee elected Ashley Shade as Chair.

 Working with staff to pursue the Joint Membership Agreement once standard terms are established.

New Hampshire

The chair of LPNH is Jiletta Jarvis (chair@lpnh.org).

LPNH reports:

- LPNH held annual convention on March 20th and elected a new Executive Committee. Jiletta Jarvis was elected as Chair.
- Since then, LPNH has added 31 members, 6 of which also joined National.
- LPNH has held 2 member events in the time period with plans to hold monthly
 events.
- LPNH has begun planning campaign support strategy but has not yet finished, as a new bill in NH puts ballot access in jeopardy by shortening petitioning to 3 months. LPNH is currently researching how to fight this in court.



 LPNH is currently planning its outreach schedule and will have a calendar updated with the next quarterly report. Events currently proposed include Concord Market Days, a week-long event in August.

New Jersey

The chair of NJLP is Dan Krause (chair@njlp.org).

NJLP reports:

 The NJLP is running Gregg Mele and Eveline Brownstein for Governor and Lieutenant Governor, respectively. This campaign is the only Libertarian Party Gubernatorial campaign in 2021. NJLP proudly and humbly asks for any support to its campaign.

 NJLP reports having difficulty finding liability insurance due to the events in the Nation's Capitol on January 6th. NJLP requests the national party look into liability insurance beyond its previous commitment if other states are having this problem as well.

Also to note:

 In March, NJLP held its 2021 state convention. Daniel Krause was re-elected as Chair.

New York

The chair of LPNY is Cody Anderson (canderson@lpny.org).

I did not receive a report from LPNY.

Rhode Island

The chair of LPRI is William Hunt (bhunt@lpri.us).

LPRI reports:

 Held state convention, elected William Hunt as Chair, Katherine Revello as Secretary, and Shawn Mizener as at-large.

Vermont

The chair of VTLP is Archie Flower (chair@vtlp.org).

I did not receive a report from VTLP.

APPENDIX V – AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Audit Committee Report to the Libertarian National Committee 05 June 2021

A) AUTHORITY:

Article 9 of the Party Bylaws and Convention Rules (2020) states, in part:

"Audits shall be performed annually by an independent auditor. The non-officer members of the National Committee shall appoint a standing Audit Committee of three members with power to select the independent auditor. One member shall be a non-officer member or alternate of the National Committee and the other two shall not be members or alternates of the National Committee. . . The Audit Committee shall . . . clarify for the National Committee any recommendations made by the auditor.

Paragraph 4, Section 2.02 of the Policy Manual (07 March 2021) states:

"The Audit Committee's tasks are to select an independent audit company and to direct the scale and scope of standard annual audits of the Party's accounting records and processes. Following receipt of the audit company's report, the Committee shall help the LNC interpret the audit results and assist the latter in preparing any action plans that might be needed to alleviate deficiencies."

12 September 2020 LNC meeting

Richard Bowen was appointed by the non-officer members of the LNC to be the LNC member on the 2021-2022 Audit Committee.

03 January 2021 LNC meeting

Joseph Buchman and Mark Tuniewicz were elected by the non-officer LNC members to the Audit Committee.

08 March 2021

Joseph Buchman was elected Chair of the 2021-2022 Audit Committee. Engagement letter from Frye & Company, CPAs was distributed to members.

B) RETENTION OF AUDITING FIRM, DEADLINES FOR 2020 and 2021 AUDITS

18 April 2021

Following individual offline reviews of the proposed Engagement Letter, the Audit Committee met via Zoom and voted to retain Frye & Company, CPAs for the audit of the 2020 financial reports.

The committee also discussed the vetting of other firms later this year for the 2021 audit, as well as the advantages and disadvantages of changing firms and established GAPP (Generally Accepted Principles And Practices) Best Practices.

Timing of both the 2020 audit, and the 2021 audit was likewise discussed with the recognition that audits involving a national convention generally require more time and effort than audits for non-national convention years, 2020 even more so due to more than one convention contract and venue being subject to review.

Our expectation is that the 2020 audit report will be produced by Frye & Company, CPAs sometime this fall, no later than the final LNC meeting of the year.

The deadline for the 2021 audit will be some weeks prior to its presentation to the delegates at the national convention in Sparks, NV, on or after 26 May 2022 and on before 29 May 2022. To give the LNC time to review the Auditor's Report prior to its review and approval by the delegates, a deadline of no later than 01 April 2022 was discussed.

Negotiations for retention of an auditing firm for the 2021 financial records will fully explicate this timeline as a critical requirement.

19 April 2021

The Chair of the Audit Committee sent the following communication to the National Director

From: Joseph Buchman < drbuchman@gmail.com>

Date: Mon, Apr 19, 2021 at 1:53 PM

Subject: 2020 Audit Engagement Letter with Mark Frye

To: <ed@lp.org>

Cc: Richard Bowen Jr <rgb-cpa@comcast.net>, Mark Tuniewicz <MarkTuniewicz@gmail.com>, Robert Kraus <robert.kraus@lp.org>, Mark Frye, CPA <Mark@fryeandco.com>, Joe Bishop-Henchman <joe.bishop-henchman@lp.org>

Tyler,

The Audit Committee met last night and voted to retain Mark Frye as auditor for the 2020 Libertarian Party financials.

Please sign and return the engagement letter to him.

The Audit Committee will meet again in July to evaluate the value of solicitation of competitive proposals from other auditors for the party's 2021 books, with the intention of reaching an agreement with an auditing company for the 2021 reports before the end of November (and with a deadline for completion of the 2021 audit by April 2022, for presentation at the May 2022 convention in Sparks NV).

We see no need for similar urgency for the audit of the 2020 financials and will be working with Mark over the coming months to ensure a detailed, accurate, audit with management recommendations sometime before the last meeting of the LNC in this calendar year.

While we are inclined to continue with Mark Frye for the 2021 audit as well, if he desires to continue with us, we also, as a matter of best-practice, will be evaluating the value of soliciting bids from other firms before reaching that conclusion at our meeting in July.

Please let me know when you have sent the signed engagement letter back to Mark Frye.

Thanks,

Joe

23 April 2021

After a brief delay (apparently caused by the use of ed@lp.org, rather than the new xd@lp.org, in the initial email sent by the chair of the Audit Committee to the Executive Director), the Engagement Letter (Exhibit A) was signed by Mr. Harris and returned to Frye & Company, CPAs. See attached.

C) RECOMMENDATIONS

Without regard to, or recommendations for specific process or procedures, and with the understanding that an improved Whistleblower Policy is currently under development by an external HR Consulting Firm (Bambee) the following was the majority sense of the Audit Committee:

"The Libertarian Party shall exemplify both the protections of, and incentives and rewards for, whistleblowing that we demand of each of our various local, state, and national governments; their regulatory agencies, government contractors, and elected officials.

"Policies which protect whistleblowers, which provide ease of both individual and anonymous reporting, and which appropriately incentivize and reward those who report unethical behavior, waste, fraud, and criminal activity are a core part of the culture and principled integrity of the Libertarian Party, both in our demands of government, and in our internal policies and procedures.

"In short - we practice what we preach."

D) SCOPE CLARIFICATION

As the support of the Whistleblower Policy goal in Paragraph C was not unanimous among the three members of the Audit Committee (one member objecting that the recommendation above was, "out of scope for our assigned duties"), the chair sought the opinion of our outside auditor, Mark Frye, about how the committee could best serve the outside auditor in:

"... direct(ing) the scale and scope of standard annual audits of the Party's accounting records and processes." Paragraph 4, Section 2.02 of the Policy Manual (07 March 2021)

Mark Frye, CPA replied:

"The auditee committee's role to ensure an objective and thorough audit is performed goes to not only the matter of retaining and communicating with the independent auditors but also ensuring the management has appropriate oversight and governance in place, such as:

"conflict of interest policies

"whistleblower policies

"document retention and destruction policies

"investment policies, and

"independent review of compensation and

"benefits of key employees.

"The audit committee's role is not reserved solely in working with the auditors but also ensure management's role in the overseeing the finances are appropriate as the auditors are only engaged for about one month a year, but the other matters help to ensure appropriate financial management over the entire year and beyond."

On the basis of this recommendation from our outside auditor, the Audit Committee encourages the LNC to consider adopting the Recommendation provided by the committee in Paragraph C above.

Respectfully submitted with Liberty and Justice for All,

Joseph G. Buchman, MBA, PhD, chair Richard Bowen, CPA Mark Tuniewicz

ATTACHMENTS

2020 Engagement Letter with Frye & Company, CPAs 2020 Engagement Letter with Frye & Company, CPAs, signed last page

APPENDIX W - CPA ENGAGEMENT LETTER



9161 Liberia Avenue, Suite 304 Manassas, Virginia 20110

www.fryeandco.com

Office: 703-257-0660 Fax: 703-257-0661

April 10, 2021

Tyler Harris, Executive Director Libertarian National Committee 1444 Duke Street Alexandria, VA 223314

Ref.: Audited Financial Statements

Good-day Tyler,

Frye & Company, CPAs, a professional corporation, is pleased to submit the following engagement letter to confirm our understanding of the terms and objectives of our engagement and the nature and limitations of the services we are to provide to Libertarian National Committee (referred to as "the Council").

We will audit the Council's statement of financial position as of December 31, 2020, and the related statements of activities and change in net assets, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended. Our audit will be conducted with the objective of our firm expressing an opinion on the financial statements. We were not retained to prepare any income tax filings (e.g., IRS Form 1120-POL) but could provide separate fee estimates for any such services requested.

Audit Objective

The objective of our audit is the expression of an opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion. We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of Association's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Council's board of directors. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.



Audit Procedures

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our professional standards as defined by auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement and are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. As such, our audit will involve performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements and will include tests of the Council's accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary. The procedures we determine necessary will depend on our "auditor's" judgment and will be based, in part, on our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used, and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. If appropriate, our procedures will therefore include tests of documentary evidence that support the transactions recorded in the accounts, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of cash, investments, and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with creditors and financial institutions. As part of our audit process, we will request written representations from your attorneys, financial institutions, customers, and other third parties, and they may bill you for responding. At the conclusion of our audit, we will also request certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the Council or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the Council.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or

violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the Council and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards. In making our risk assessments, we will consider internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of your Association's financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. However, our audit procedures are not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of your Association's internal control. We will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit. Our responsibility as auditors is, of course, limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

We may from time to time, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in serving your account. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers, but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance

You are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You are also responsible for making

all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the Council from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

As part of our engagement, we may advise you about appropriate accounting principles and their application; however, management acknowledges and understands that the final responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America remains with you. As such, management is responsible for adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and for confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. Other management responsibilities include maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding and securing assets.

You are responsible for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. This responsibility includes having appropriate programs and controls in place to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the Council that involves (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. You are also responsible for informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Council received in communications from employees, former employees, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Council complies with applicable laws and regulations. You agree that management will confirm its understanding of its responsibilities as defined in this letter to us in a management representation letter.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information, where applicable, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon.

You are responsible for adopting sound accounting policies, for maintaining an adequate and efficient accounting system, for safeguarding assets, for authorizing transactions, for retaining supporting documentation for those transactions, and for devising a system of internal controls that

will, among other things, help assure the preparation of proper financial statements. You are also responsible for all management decisions and responsibilities and for designating an individual with suitable skills, knowledge, and experience to oversee preparation of your financial statements. You are responsible for evaluating the adequacy and results of the services performed and accepting responsibility for such services. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities. To ensure that our independence is not impaired under the AJCPA Code of Professional Conduct, you agree to inform the engagement partner before entering into any substantive employment discussions with any of our personnel.

You also agree to assume all management responsibilities for any financial statement presentation, tax preparation and consulting, and other nonattest services we provide; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with the suitable skill, knowledge, and/or experience; evaluate the adequate and results of our services; and to accept full responsibility for them. Management's responsibilities also include designating qualified individuals with the necessary expertise to be responsible and accountable for overseeing all the nonattest services we perform as part of this engagement, as well as evaluating the adequacy and results of those services and accepting responsibility for them. It is also our understanding that management has designated qualified individuals with the necessary expertise, preferably within senior management, to be responsible and accountable for overseeing all services performed as part of this engagement, including the tax services and other non-audit services we may provide. By your signature below, you acknowledge that management agrees to evaluate the adequacy of, and accept responsibility for, the results of all the services performed as part of this agreement.

You further acknowledge and understand that management is responsible for providing us with access to all information management is aware of that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters; for the accuracy and completeness of the information that is provided to us; and for informing us of events occurring or facts discovered subsequent to the date of the financial statements that may affect the financial statements. This responsibility also includes providing us with any additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; as well as allowing us unrestricted access to individuals within the Council from whom we may determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence, including access to your designated employees who will type all confirmations we request.

Written Report

We expect to issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the Council's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Council's board of directors. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion, add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs,

decline to express an opinion, or withdraw from the engagement. Our report on the financial statements is presently expected to read as follows:

Report on financial statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Libertarian National Committee, which comprise the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2020, and the related statements of activities and change in net assets, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Libertarian National Committee as of December 31,

2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit will be conducted with the objective of our firm expressing an opinion on the financial statements. However, we cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed as circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion, add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs, decline to express an opinion, or even withdraw from the engagement.

Other Matters

Our fee estimates for the audit of the Council's financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 as detailed above are as follows:

Professional Services	Fee Estimates
✓ Audit of the Council's financial statements, including management and disclosure letters	\$ 15,000
✓ QuickBooks and accounting consulting services	\$ 1,000

The above fee estimates are based upon our good-faith estimate of the time and effort required for the engagement and assume we will receive full cooperation from the Council's management and staff and that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered. We will also limit our expenses to \$1,000. However, if significant additional time is necessary, we will immediately discuss the matter with you before incurring any cost above our estimate. Additional time or services are billed at our standard hourly rates, plus travel and other out-of-pocket costs, such as report production cost, postage and delivery, mileage and parking, etc. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel needed to complete the engagement.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered as work progresses and are payable on presentation. Payment for services is due when services are rendered, and interim billings may be submitted as work progresses and expenses are incurred. Billings become delinquent if not paid within 30 days of the invoice date. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full and reserve the right to withdrawal from this engagement. Our fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur additional costs.

Management acknowledges and agrees that we are not required to continue work in the event of the Council's failure to pay on a timely basis for services rendered as required by this engagement letter. Management further acknowledges and agrees that in the event we stop work or withdraw from this engagement as a result of the Council's failure to pay on a timely basis for services rendered as required by this engagement letter, we shall not be liable to the Council for any damages that occur as a result of our ceasing to render services. We will not require a retainer on this engagement with your commitment below.

In addition, you further agree that in the event our firm or any of its employees or agents is called as a witness or requested to provide any information whether oral, written or electronic in any judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative hearing or trial regarding information or communications that you have provided to this firm, or any documents and workpapers prepared by Frye & Company, CPAs in accordance with the terms of this agreement, you agree to pay any and all reasonable expenses including fees and costs for our time, as well as any legal or other fees that we incur as a result of such appearance or production of documents.

It is our policy to keep records related to this engagement for seven years. However, Frye & Company, CPAs does not keep any original client records, so we will return those to you at the completion of the services rendered under this engagement. When records are returned to you, it is your responsibility to retain and protect your records for possible future use, including potential examination by any government or regulatory agencies. By your signature below, you acknowledge and agree that upon the expiration of the seven-year Frye & Company, CPAs shall be free to destroy our records related to this engagement.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm name or accountant's report, please provide us with printers' proofs or master copies for our review and approval prior to printing. In addition, we would appreciate a copy of the final draft of the printers' proof or master proof for our approval before it is distributed.

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. As emails can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom they are directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that emails from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure of emails transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of revenues or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

To facilitate our services to the Council, we may communicate by facsimile or email over the internet. Such communication may include information that is confidential to the Council. While we will use our best efforts to keep such communications secure in accordance with our obligations under applicable laws and professional standards, you recognize and accept that we have no control over the unauthorized interception of these communications once they have been sent, and you consent to our use of these communication devices during our engagement.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, as set forth above, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

In the event that we are or may be obligated to pay any cost, settlement, judgment, fine, penalty, or similar award or sanction as a result of a claim, investigation, or other proceeding initiated by any third party, then to the extent that such obligation is or may be a direct or indirect result of your intentional or knowing misrepresentation or provision to us of inaccurate or incomplete information in connection with this engagement, and not any failure on our part to comply with professional standards, you agree to indemnify us, defend us, and hold us harmless as against such obligations.

Our liability relating to the performance of the services rendered under this letter is limited solely to direct damage sustained by you. In no event shall we be liable for the consequential, special, incidental, or punitive loss, damage or expense caused to you or to any third party (including without limitation, lost profits, opportunity costs, etc.). Notwithstanding the foregoing, our maximum liability relating to services rendered under this letter (regardless of form of action, whether in contract, negligence or otherwise) shall be limited to the fees received by me for this engagement. The provisions set forth in this paragraph shall survive the completion of the engagement.

If any dispute arises among the parties hereto, the parties agree to first try in good faith to settle the dispute by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Rules for Professional Accounting and Related Services Disputes before resorting to litigation. The costs of any mediation proceeding shall be shared equally by all parties.

Client and accountant both agree that any dispute over fees charged by the accountant to the client will be submitted for resolution by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Professional Accounting and Related Services Disputes of the American Arbitration Association. Such arbitration shall be binding and final. In agreeing to arbitration, we both acknowledge that, in the event of a dispute over fees charged by the accountant, each of us is giving up the right to have the dispute decided in a court of law before a judge or jury and instead are accepting the use of

arbitration for resolution. The prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with the arbitration of the dispute in an amount to be determined by the arbitrator.

Any litigation arising out of this engagement, except actions by us to enforce payment of our professional invoices, must be asserted within one year from the date any such cause of action accrues, or within three years from the completion of the engagement, whichever is earlier, notwithstanding any statutory provision to the contrary.

This engagement letter is contractual in nature, and includes all of the relevant terms that will govern the engagement for which it has been prepared. The terms of this letter supersede any prior oral or written representations or commitments by or between the parties. Any material changes or additions to the terms set forth in this letter will only become effective if evidenced by a written amendment to this letter, signed by all of the parties. If you would like us to provide you with any other services not specifically outlined in this engagement letter, you must make that request of us in writing. If we agree to provide the requested additional services, we will create a separate engagement letter specifically addressing the same, and that engagement letter, upon your signature, will govern our provision of those additional services.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, both the accountant and client agree that regardless of where the client is domiciled and regardless of where this agreement is physically signed, this agreement shall have been deemed to have been entered into at the accountant's office located in the City of Manassas, Virginia (Prince William County). According Prince William County and the Commonwealth of Virginia shall be the exclusive jurisdiction for resolving disputes related to this agreement. This agreement share be interpreted and governed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Proposed Timeline

We reviewed our work schedule and staffing requirements for the time period specified in your request for proposal. It is our expectation to meet the following proposed and estimated timeline. The following proposed timeline requires cooperation on the part of management, staff, and third parties for which our firm cannot assume responsibility for their timely and adequate responses to our request for information and confirmation. Under no circumstance will our firm issue our auditors' report without adequate audit evidence and documentation; however, collectively with the support of management and your staff, we propose the following estimated timeline. Upon your acceptance, we will commit our professional staff and the necessary resources to complete the audit in accordance with the following propose timeline:

Audit Preparation	Audit Planning	Audit Fieldwork	Draft Financials	Final Financials
May 10, 2021	May 17, 2021	May 24 - 28, 2021	June 7, 2021	June 10, 2021

Frye & Company, CPAs is a professional corporation and a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants (VSCPA). Mark Frye and Nate Regmi are both Certified Public Accountants (CPA) and will be the primarily responsible for the engagement.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the Council and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me at (703) 257-0660 x 101 (office) or (703) 345-6596 (cell). We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposal to you and would like to thank you for considering Frye & Company, CPAs as your independent, certified public accountants. If you agree with the terms of this engagement letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to the attention of Mark Frye, CPA at Frye & Company, CPAs as noted below.

I agree to the terms of this proposal:

Very truly,

Officer

Date

Libertarian National Committee

4/10/21

Mark R. Frye, CPA, CGFM

Date

Frye & Company, CPAs

Frye & Company, CPAs



9161 Liberia Ave, Suite 304 Manassas, Virginia 20110

> Ph. # (703) 257-0660 Fax # (703) 257-0661

"delivering clarity to your finances and taxes"



APPENDIX X - EPCC REPORT

Employment Policy and Compensation Committee Report

March 2021 Quarterly LNC Meeting

Policy Manual 2.02.08:

"Employment Policy and Compensation Committee (EPCC) shall develop documents, procedures, and guidelines for the effective administration, supervision, and development of staff, including but not limited to job descriptions, compensation ranges, hiring, training, performance reviews, promotion, progressive discipline, and termination. The LNC may supersede any such documents, procedures, and guidelines by adopting a replacement.

The EPCC shall also be available to staff to discuss on a confidential basis the working environment or observed violations of the policy manual.

Following General Counsel's review of a director-level employment contract or a contract with a contractor for a director-level position, the Chair or the Executive Director shall submit to the EPCC the proposed contract and any related advice from General Counsel. No such contract may be signed by the Chair without having first obtained either EPCC approval of the contract at least ten (10) days prior, or an affirmative vote from a majority of the fixed membership40 of the LNC."

Members: Richard Longstreth (Chair), Erin Adams, Steven Nekhaila, Joseph Bishop-Henchman (exofficio)

Report:

The EPCC has met several times since the November 2020 meeting of the LNC. We have weekly meetings scheduled and only rarely cancel a meeting. Meetings are available for any LNC member or staff member to attend and meeting dates and times can be found on the internal calendar.

Due to the sensitive nature of topics involving staff, contracts, etc, much of what this committee works on is considered confidential in nature. This report will serve as a general overview of items discussed since the last LNC meeting. Questions are welcome, however, some topics may need to be addressed in Executive Session.

The EPCC has actively been involved with the following areas:

- Posting and executing the culling of candidates for Communications Director and Activism Coordinator. Posting was advertised on Indeed and ZipRecruiter and advertised through internal means to membership. Other job posting websites were considered, however, expense limited options. We received well over 100 applications between the two positions.
- Discussion and Voting on the contract for Tara Desisto approved unanimously
- Discussion on contract for Tyler Harris
- Discussion and Research for Third-Party Human Resources and Benefits Package opportunities
- Discussion surrounding a desire to move all contractors to permanent staff at some point in the future, possibly next year.

APPENDIX Y - CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE REPORT

Convention Oversight Committee Report

Report to the Board

Submitted on 27 February 2021

Committee Meetings alternating Wednesdays at 8 pm cst via Google meets

Committee Report to the Board

March 7th 2021

Committee Members

Erin Adams - Chair Erik Raudsep - Secretary Whitney Bilyeu David Sexton Jim Turney Angela Pence

Ex Officio members

Caryn Ann Harlos

Jeinay LeBlanc

Joe Bishop-Henchman

LNC Members of the committee met weekly throughout the application process. Since the committee was fully seated, the committee met on the 17th of February and will continue to meet every two weeks for the next several months

Attendance at Meeting(s) since Last Report

We will begin taking regular attendance starting March 3rd

Narrative

To date, the focus has been on filling the non LNC seats, Contract review, initial budget work and designating roles of responsibility.

Issues

Currently the work of this committee is progressing smoothly.

Near-Term Plans

The next several meetings will be focused on budget, floorplan review and schedule.

Motion(s) & Recommendation(s)

The Committee has had two votes to date.

We voted unanimously to do the following:

Start communication with Justin Amash with the intention of asking him to be the Keynote Speaker at the 2022 convention. This will require an affirmative vote of this body in order for the COC to solidify this action.

AND

To begin discussion with Tom Woods in regards to being a breakfast speaker at the 2022 convention. This will require an affirmative vote of this body in order for the COC to solidify this action.

I am happy to speak to the rationale on both if needed.

Other, Misc.

. The committee has decided to once again hold a theme contest. Details to be forthcoming

APPENDIX Z - MAY 2021 MEMBERSHIP REPORT

Libertarian National Committee - Membership Report

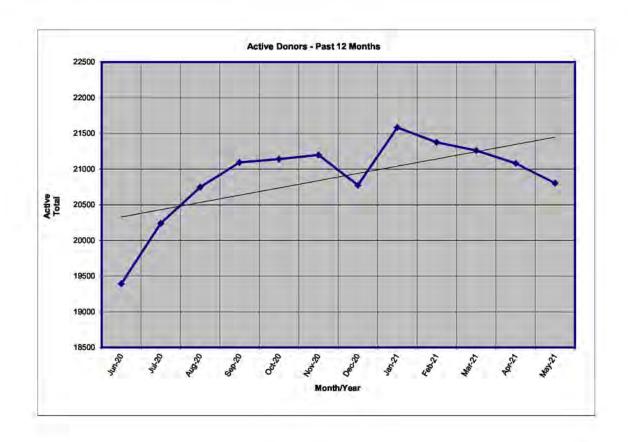
"Donor" Totals - May-21

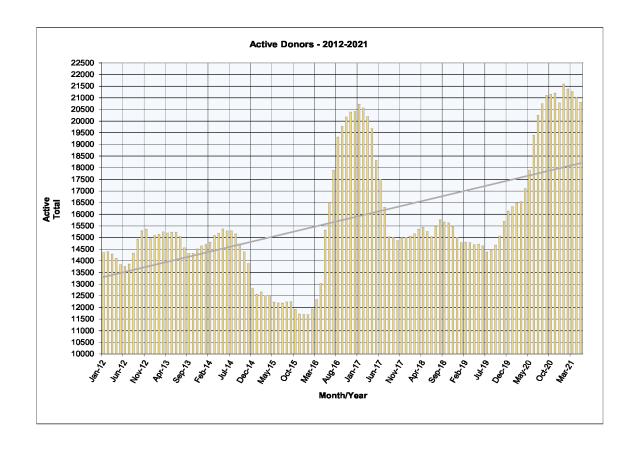
4 Year & 12 Month Comparison

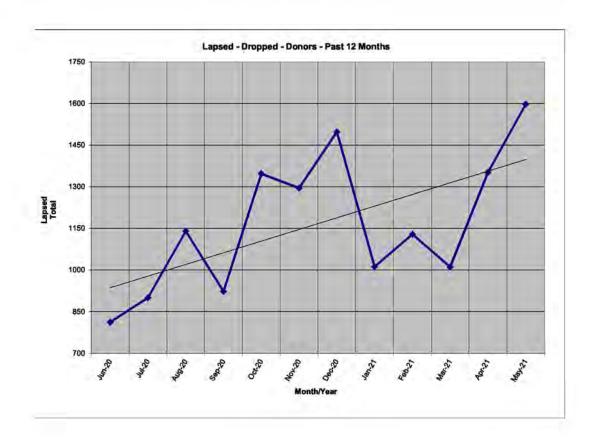
	Dec-17	Dec-18	Dec-19	Dec-20	May-20	Jun-20	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dur-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21
Active w-MEM	14445	14494	15711	20050	17461	18819	19639	20109	20436	20434	20481	20050	20841	20643	20527	20360	20113
Active w/out MRM	553	514	421	725	427	574	600	639	658	707	718	725	743	732	734	721	689
Total Active Donors	14998	15008	16132	20775	17988	19393	20239	2074R	21094	21141	21199	20775	21584	21375	21261	21081	20892
Percent Change					4.61%	8.41%	4.36%	2.51%	1.67%	0.22%	0.27%	-2.00%	3.89%	4.97%	-0.53%	-0.85%	-1.32%
Lapsed/Drop MEM	1072	1184	844	1477	894	802	882	1125	909	1332	1286	1477	998	1109	1004	1332	1561
Lapse w/out MEM	23	27	26	21	24	10	18	15	14	15	9	21	14	2.0	7	20	37
Lapsed/Drup Total Percent Change	1095	1211	370	1498	918 3.73%	-11.55%	900 10.84%	1140 26.67%	923 -19.84%	1347 45.94%	1295 -3.86%	1498 15.68%	1012 -32.44%	1129 11.56%	1011 -10.45%	1352 33.73%	1598 18.20%
New Donors w-MEM	444	159	612	275	800	1403	939	894	689	628	774	275	611	219	190	311	321
New w/out MEM	15		11	20	33	151	41	52	29	61	18	20	25	7	6	12	5
New Total Percent Change	459	173	623	295	833 46,40%	1554 86.55%	980 -36,94%	946 -3,47%	718 -24.10%	-4.04%	792 14,95%	295 -62,75%	636 115.59%	226 -64.47%	196 -13,27%	323 64,80%	326 0,93%
Renewed w-MBM	651	564	672	771	873	757	763	701	547	702	559	771	1178	692	698	854	993
Renewed w/out MHM	4	2	16	8	1	6	3	2	4	3	2	8	7	2	1	-5	0
Total Renewals Percent Change	655	566	688	779	-0.34%	763 -12,70%	766 0.39%	703 -8.22%	551 -21,62%	705 27.95%	561 -20.43%	779 38.86%	1185 52,12%	41.43%	701 1.01%	21.11%	993 16,96%
Total "MEM" Percent Change	138815	137321	141386	149486	144537 0.59%	145937 0.97%	146959 0,70%	147774 0.55%	147813 0.03%	148460 0.44%	149219 0.51%	149486 0.18%	150473 0.66%	150786 0.21%	151105 0,21%	151565 0.30%	152094 0.35%
Total "LIFETIME" Total "BSM"	2618 14668	2652 14639	1725 15627	2874 19803	2763 17026	2775 18294	2825 19013	2825 19418	2854 20023	2861 20138	2867 20158	2874 19803	2888 20215	2887 20002	2895 19834	2898 19834	2902 19354
Active Mn Fledgers	1259	1319	1390	2059	1506	1610	1762	1801	1826	1904	1964	2059	2153	2516	2602	2724	2802
Percent Change	1-4-		-	200	437%	6,91%	9,44%	2.21%	1.39%	4,27%	3,15%	4.84%	4,57%	16.66%	3,42%	4.69%	2.86%
Last Year vs. This Y	car						Acth	e Donors	w-MEM =	20113							
	May-20	May-21	Change	1	2 Ma Ave												

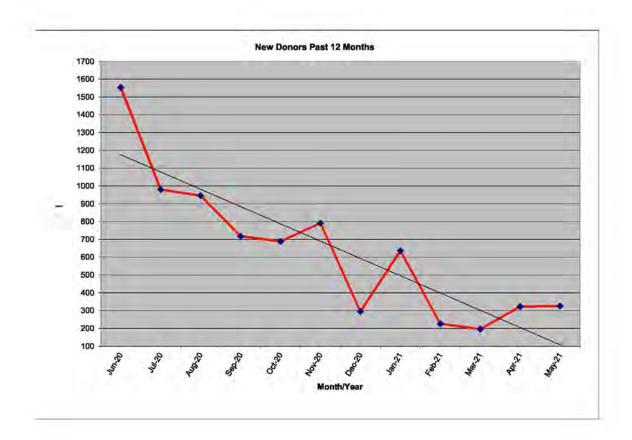
Last Year vs. This Y	car				Active Donors w-MEM =	20113
$(x_1,x_2,x_3,x_4,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5,x_5$	May-20	May-21	Change	12 Ma Ave		
Active w-MEM	17461	20113	15.19%	20204	Laused & Zero Dues MEM =	131981
Active w/out MEM	427	689	61.36%	687		
Total Active Donor	17888	20802	16.29%	20891	Total "MEM" w-Signed Certificate =	152094
Lapsed/Dropped	918	1598	74.07%	1168	Member Signed Certificate =	"MEM"
New Donors	R33	326	-60.86%	640	Total "BSM" =	19354
Renewals	874	993	13.62%	771	Bylaws Defined Sustaining Member =	"BSM"

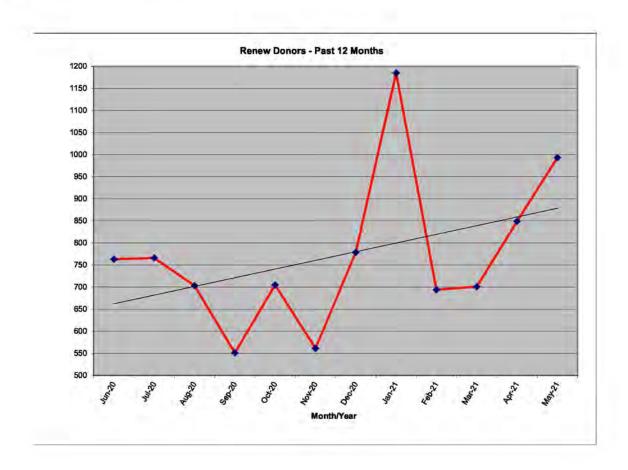
	May-21 MEMBERSHIP BY STATE — ACTIVE AND NON ACTIVE									SU	STAINING MI	MBERSHIP	STATE RA	NKINGS - "BI	em"		
STATE	TOTAL "MEM"	ACTIVE "MEM"	ACTIVE "SUB"	TOTAL "ACTIVE"	TOTAL "BSM"	STATE	TOTAL "MEM"	ACTIVE "MEM"	ACTIVE "SUB"	TOTAL "ACTIVE"	"BSM"	State	Total BSM 1731	Renk	State	Total BSM 219	Rank 27
AL	2081	279	3	282	269	NC	5935	497	15	512	475	TX FL	1615	3	KY OK	218 218	28
									-	-		PA	914	(A)	KS	214	30
AR	1051	150	0	156	143	NO	257	53	1	54	48	OH	864 823	5	CT	192	31
AZ	3709	437	17	514	470	NE	761	131	4	135	127	VA	781	7	UT	168	33
CA	19258	1784	77	1801	1731	NH	1992	232	a	238	219	MI GA	701	18.	NM	182	34
co	4302	600	-17	617	579	NJ	3258	423	30	443	399	WA	654	10	AR.	157	35
				-	4.9		100			1000	230	- A	619	11	ME	132	37
CT	1614	215	11	229	208	NM	1286	162	. 6	166	162	IN CO	583 579	12	ID NE	130	38
DC	373	38	2	40	30	NV	2088	252	12	264	243	TN	494	14	MS	119	40
DE	450	67	1	66	84	NY	5562	857	29	886	823	NC	475	15	wv	98	41
FL	9219	1057	51	1108	1009	ОН	5737		21	907	864	AZ NJ	470 399	18	MT AK	84 79	42
FL.	9219	1057	61	1108	1009	Он	5/3/	888	21	907	864	- WI	392	18	DE	64	44
GA	6374	695	18	711	654	OK	1315	224		228	218	MO	376	19	HI	59	45
H	858	66	- 4	84	59	OR	2429	272	16	288	260	MD SC	338	20	SO	58 54	46 47
14	1284	161	3	164	157	PA	6625	951	25	976	914	MA	327 303	22	RI	52 48	48
ID	976	133	5	138	130	RI	361	53	3	58	52	AL	568	23	VT	40	49 50
Œ.	4779	659	17	672	619	sc	2314	338	8	344	333	OR NV	260	25 26	DC	38 87	51
DV.	3937	590	18	617	583	so	339	64	1	65	58	-	*****		*****		
KS	1341	217	3	220	214	TN	3219	515	5	520	494	-)	TOTAL	ACTIVE "MEM"	ACTIVE	"ACTIVE"	"BSN
KY	1417	225	9	237	218	TX	11104	1676	57	1733	1615	TOTALS	152094	20113	689	20802	1935
LA	1351	200	7	207	192	UT	1419	178		184	169		: # PV - War		-	China	
MA	2998	340	16	356	327	VA	5316	811	27	838	791	TOD HEN	Total & Const	brents Fer S		er Signed Cert	Monte
MD	2695	345	12	357	339	VT.	441	4	- 2	48	40						-
WE					132	_						ACTIVE MAIN	- Current Du	sa Paying or	Liverina Don	or w.Sipned Co	PLEASE BE
	921	153	3	136	700	WA	5072	658	29	685	623					ring or Lifetime and "Subscribes	
M	5748	717	29	746	701	w	2434	407	15	422	392	TOTAL ADT	MR - Durrant D	uma Paying o	r Limane De	snor	
MN	2382	308	19	327	303	wv	709	107	0.	107	96	BSW = Dy L	aw Definition			and number	rused
MO	2882	391	9	400	376	WY	378	50	til	69	54	for delegate		nher is an	Party man	ber wire hee	given a
MS	850	125	5	128	119	xx	765	104	12	116	67					or who is a i	











% OF ACTIVE MEMBERS VS. REGISTERED LIBERTARIAN VOTERS BY STATE

STATE	TI Reg Voters	Regulib		Active to Registered	STATE	TI Reg Voters	Reg Lib	% Reg L to TI Reg	Total Active By State	Active to Registered	
AK	599,687	6,973	1.16%	81	1.16%	MT	696,292	0	n/a	86	n/a
AL	3,500,894	0	n/a	279	n/a	NC	7,080,435	44,906	0.63%	497	1.11%
AR	1,834,540	690	0.04%	150	21.74%	ND	581,379	0	n/a	53	n/a
AZ	4,300,058	38,427	0.89%	497	1,29%	NE	1,268,390	18,291	1.44%	131	0.72%
CA	22,154,304	204,345	0.92%	1,784	0.87%	NH	1,001,446	0	n/a	232	n/a
co	4,273,753	42,223	0.99%	600	1,42%	NJ	6,366,186	18,199	0.29%	0,29% 423	
CT	2,263,958	3,270	0.14%	218	6,67%	NM	1,360,108	12,798	0.94% 162		1,27%
DC	527,773	2,131	0.40%	38	1,78%	NV	1,797,384	17,554	0.98%	0.98% 252	
DE	735,293	1,880	0.26%	67	3,56%	NY	12,420,821	21,220	0,17%	857	4,04%
FL	14,552,989	41,645	0,29%	1,057	2,54%	ОН	7,774,767	0	n/a	886	n/a
GA	7,729,838	0	n/a	695	n/a	OK	2,272,252	15,734	0.69%	224	1,42%
HI	832,000	0	n/a	60	n/a	DR	2,951,501	21,981	0.74%	272	1,24%
IA	2,123,862	14,349	0.68%	161	1,12%	PA	8,897,739	40,324	0.45%	951	2,36%
ID	1,040,350	11,079	1.06%	133	1,20%	RI	795,212	0	n/a	53	n/a
IL.	8,364,999	0	n/a	655	n/a	SC	3,513,225	0	n/a	338	n/a
IN.	4,753,703	0	n/a	599	n/a	SD	582,740	2,429	0.42%	64	2.63%
KS	1,939,620	21,297	1.10%	217	1.02%	TN	3,931,248	0	n/a	515	n/a
KY	3,573,544	13,956	0.39%	228	1,63%	TX	16,211,198	0	n/a	1,676	n/a
LA	3,099,535	15,210	0.49%	200	1,31%	UT	1,709,910	19,151	1,12%	176	0.92%
MA	4,666,299	18,803	0.40%	340	1,81%	VA	5,975,696	0	n/a	811	n/a
MD	4,181,817	15,487	0.37%	345	2,23%	VT	495,267	0	n/a	44	n/a
ME	1,063,383	0	n/a	133	n/a	WA	4,861,482	0	n/a	656	n/a
MI	8,127,040	0	n/a	717	n/a	WI	3,684,726	0	n/a	407	n/a
MN	3,588,563	0	n/a	308	n/a	wv	1,249,056	8,998	0.72%	107	1,19%
МО	4,213,092	0	n/a	391	n/a	WY	302,963	2,891	0.95%	58	2,01%
MS	1,985,928	0	n/a	125	n/a	XX Est.	4,238,107	0	n/a	104	n/a
Rea totals provided by ballot-access or a & worldpopulation review com - last aposte 04/21/21							218,046,352	696,241	0.66%	20,113	2.89%

% OF ACTIVE MEMBERS VS. 2010 CENSUS POPULATION BY STATE

ACTIVE TO POPULATION BY RANK

STATE	2010 Census	TI Active By State	Active to Population	STATE	2010 Census	TI Active By State	Active to Population	STATE	Rank	Ti Active By State	Active to Population	STATE	Rank	TI Active By State	Active to Population
AK	710,231	81	0.0114%	MT	989,415	86	0.0087%	NH	1	232	0.0176%	VT	27	44	0.0070%
AL	4,779,736	279	D.0058%	NC	9,535,483	497	0.0052%	CO	2	600	0.0119%	TX	28	1,676	0.0067%
AR	2,915,918	150	0.0051%	ND	672,591	53	0.0079%	AK	3	81	0.0114%	MO	29	391	0,0065%
AZ	6,392,017	497	0.0078%	NE	1,826,341	131	0.0072%	WY	4	58	0.0103%	UT	30	176	0.0064%
CA	37,253,956	1,784	0.0048%	NH	1,316,470	232	0.0176%	VA	5	811	0.0101%	DC	31	38	0.0063%
co	5,029,196	500	0.0119%	NI	8,791,894	423	0.0048%	ME	6	133	0.0100%	CT	32	218	0.0061%
CT	3,574,097	218	0.0061%	NM	2,059,179	162	0.0079%	WA.	7	656	0.0098%	MD	33	345	0.0060%
DC	601,723	38	0.0063%	NV	2,700,551	252	0.0093%	NV	8	252	0.0093%	OK	34	224	0.0060%
DE	897,934	67	0.0075%	NY	19,378,102	857	0.0044%	IN	9	599	0.0092%	AL	35	279	0.0058%
FL	18,801,310	1,057	0.0056%	OH	11,536,504	886	0.0077%	MT	10	86	0.0087%	MN	36	308	0.0058%
GA.	9,687,653	695	0.0072%	OK	3,751,351	224	0.0060%	ID	11	133	0.0085%	wv	37	107	0.0058%
HI	1,360,301	60	0.0044%	OR	3,831,074	272	0.0071%	TN	12	515	0.0081%	FL	38	1,057	0.0056%
IA	3,046,355	161	0.0053%	PA	12,702,379	951	0.0075%	ND	13	53	0.0079%	IA	39	161	0.0053%
ID	1,567,582	133	0.0085%	RI	1,052,567	53	0.0050%	NM	14	162	0.0079%	KY	40	228	0.0053%
IL.	12,830,632	655	0.0051%	SC	4,625,364	338	0.0073%	SD	15	64	0.0079%	NC	41	497	0.0052%
IN	6,483,802	599	0.0092%	SD	814,180	64	0.0079%	AZ	16	497	0.0078%	MA	42	340	0.0052%
KS -	2,853,118	217	0.0076%	TN	6,346,105	515	0.0081%	ОН	17	886	0.0077%	AR	43	150	0.0051%
KY	4,339,367	228	0.0053%	TX	25,145,561	1,676	0.0057%	KS	18	217	0.0076%	1L	44	655	0.0051%
LA	4,533,372	200	0.0044%	UT	2,763,885	176	0.0064%	PA	19	951	0.0075%	RI	45	53	0.0050%
MA	6,547,629	340	0.0052%	VA	8,001,024	811	0.0101%	DE	20	67	0.0075%	NJ	46	423	0.0048%
MD	5,773,552	345	0.0060%	VT	625,741	44	0.0070%	sc	21	338	0.0073%	CA	47	1,784	0.0048%
ME	1,328,361	133	0.0100%	WA	6,724,540	656	0.0098%	MI	22	717	0.0073%	NY	48	857	0.0044%
MI	9,883,640	717	0.0073%	WI	5,686,986	407	0.0072%	GA	23	695	0.0072%	LA	49	200	0.0044%
MN	5,303,925	308	0.0058%	WV	1,852,994	107	0.0058%	NE	24	131	0.0072%	HIL	50	60	0.0044%
MO	5,988,927	391	0.0065%	WY	563,626	58	0.0103%	WI	25	407	0.0072%	MS	51	125	0.0042%
MS	2,967,297	125	0.0042%	Totals	308,745,538	20,009	0.0065%	OR	26	272	0.0071%	Totals		20,009	0.0065%

^{* 2010} US Census Figures - does not include Pit or other territories or out of US ("XX" states)

APPENDIX AA - POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

POLICY & PROCEDURES ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

June 2021, V2

Committee Members:

Whitney Bilyeu (Resigned) Laura Ebke Tim Hagan Caryn Ann Harlos - Chair Francis Wendt

Since our last report, the Committee has met on January 13, 2021; February 10, 2021; March 10, 2021; and April 7, 2021. We expect to meet again after this LNC meeting.

Mr. Hagan has presented multiple Policy Manual proposals for consideration at this meeting in conjunction with the work on this Committee. Ms. Harlos completed the manual and procedures for the file hierarchy for document preservation and will be presenting this structure for this meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Carry ann Hochs

Committee Chair

Policy & Procedures Committee Report | December 2020 | V1

APPENDIX BB - DRAFT INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE MANUAL

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL



INTRODUCTION

This guide is intended to bring uniformity to the filing procedure for the national Libertarian Party records. There are multiple ways that data could be organized, however, it is important that one system be chosen and used to be effective.

FILE HIERARCHY

The top-most folder is entitled "Party Records" with all other folders nested in multiple layers beneath. Since that is the home folder, the top folders within the structure will be referred to as primary Party Records folders. The structure at this level is set up as follows:

▼Party Records

- **▶**Committees
- Contracts and NDAs
- **▶**Conventions
- Forms and Templates
- ►LNC Members Personal Folders
- Manuals and Instructions
- ► Meetings
- **►**Minutes
- Misc
- **▶**Officers
- ▶ Regions
- ► Reports
- ▶ Special Projects
- ▶Staff
- Uploads

The primary sub-structures for each folder are described following with additional sub-folders being added as needed following the same philosophy (typically for years or terms). For example:

▼Party Records

▼ Primary Party Records Folder X

▼Subfolder Y (if applicable)

•2020-2022 Term (or single year if more appropriate)

COMMITTEES FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼ Committees

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

▼Ad Hoc Committees

- Alternative Voting Method Committee
- Convention Voting Process Committee

▼Bylaws-Mandated Committees

- Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee
- Credentials Committee
- Platform Committee

▼ Chairs Advisory Committees

- Activism and Membership
- Budget and Operations
- Candidates and Elected Officials
- Development
- Marketing and Media
- Policies and Procedures

▼Standing Committees

- Affiliate Support Committee
- ·APRC
- Audit Committee
- Awards Committee
- Ballot Access Committee
- Candidate Support Committee
- Convention Oversight Committee
- EPCC
- Historical Preservation Committee
- Information Services Committee

CONTRACTS AND NDAS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

Contracts and NDAs

CONVENTIONS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼ Conventions

•2022

FORMS AND TEMPLATES FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

•Forms and Templates

LNC MEMBERS PERSONAL FOLDERS FILE STRUCTURE

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

▼Party Records

▼LNC Members Personal Folders

Each LNC member by personal name including alternates, as needed

MEETINGS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼ Minutes

- Executive Committee Meetings
- LNC Meetings

MINUTES FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼ Minutes

- Convention Minutes
- Executive Committee Minutes
- LNC Minutes

MISC FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

Misc

OFFICERS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼ Officers

•Chair

▼Secretary

- Bylaws Archive
- Conflicts of Interest
- Contacts Lists
- •Governing Documents Originals
- Regional Agreements
- Voting Charts Archive

▼Treasurer

- Audits
- Budget
- Financial Reports
- Vice-Chair

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

REGIONS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼Regions

▼LNC Term 2020-2022

- •Region 1
- •Region 2
- •Region 3
- •Region 4
- •Region 5
- •Region 6
- •Region 7
- •Region 8

REPORTS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼Reports

▼2021

- January-March
- April-June
- July-September
- October-December

SPECIAL PROJECTS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼Special Projects

- Campus Organizing
- •International Representative
- Taskforce on Respectful Workplace Practices

STAFF FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

▼Staff

- Affiliate Support
- Auditor
- Campaigns and Candidates
- Development
- •End-of-Month Financials
- Executive Director
- Media Specialist

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3

Page 5

Last revised March 22, 2021

- Membership
- Operations
- Special Counsel

UPLOADS FILE STRUCTURE

▼Party Records

Uploads

FILING PROTOCOL

The originals of any document (in any format in which it appears) will be placed in only one location (as detailed below). If it needs to appear in any other locations, aliases must be used as follows:

- 1. Highlight the document that you want to have appear in another folder.
- Press Shift+Z, this will bring up a folder box that looks similar to the regular copy / move box.
- 3. Navigate to the folder where you want the alias to be located.
- 4. Click the Add Here button to create the alias.

The original document(s) will be placed in primary destination folders for its type as described below. The LNC Secretary and their designees (if any) are responsible for the maintenance and filing within these folders and the updating of this manual with any filing exceptions noted.

COMMITTEES FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

These folders are for all of the original back-up documents and reports relating to committees and their meetings. Anywhere else these items are used will be aliases. Committee chairs will have access to the equivalent of a personal folder for general committee flotsam.

CONTRACTS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

Original contracts shall be filed here.

CONVENTIONS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

Original items that are specific to that convention only and no other category can be filed here. Unlike LNC meetings, there will be more original items such as delegate lists, voting records, and the like. However, like LNC meetings, reports will be aliases.

FORMS AND TEMPLATES FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

The LNC Secretary shall maintain an original form bank in this folder.

LNC PERSONAL FOLDERS FILING PROTOCOL

These are the personal "junk drawers" for each individual LNC to use, or not use, as they see fit. No original official reports or other originals mentioned elsewhere in this manual shall be placed here but aliases can be used.

MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

Originals of instruction and training manuals, such as this manual, will be maintained here.

MEETINGS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

Original items that are specific to that meeting only (such as meeting minutes and agendas for each meeting) and no other category can be filed here but other items such as reports, and the like will be aliases.

MINUTES FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

An alias of all minutes will be placed in these folders. There should be nothing else placed within these folders. If there must be a rare exception, any other items shall also be aliases and not originals.

MISC FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

This is the catch-all folder for the odd originals that do not neatly fit in another category.

OFFICERS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

The originals of documents required to be maintained by, or are the special projects of, the officers shall be placed here as well as the originals of reports that are made to the LNC. Aliases of those reports and related items will be placed in the "Reports" and "Meetings" subfolders.

REPORTS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

An alias for all reports will be placed in these folders. There should be nothing else placed within these folders. If there must be a rare exception, any other items shall be aliases and not originals.

SPECIAL PROJECTS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

These folders are for all of the original back-up documents and reports relating to special projects. Anywhere else these items are used will be aliases.

STAFF FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

These folders are for all of the original back-up documents and reports relating to staff and other hired professionals. Anywhere else these items are used will be aliases.

UPLOADS FOLDER FILING PROTOCOL

This is the folder that will be accessible for editing by all LNC members, staff, committee chairs, and others as needed who need to be able to submit items regularly to the Secretary for filing.

PERMISSIONS

The LNC Secretary and their designees (if any) along with the Executive Director¹ will be the only persons who have editing privileges for the entire LNC folder hierarchy. The only folders that shall have additional editing privileges will be the uploads folders, the personal folders for individual LNC members, and the individual committee folders which will be editable by the respective committee chairs.

AUTHORSHIP

Original manual prepared by Caryn Ann Harlos, LNC Secretary, 2020-2022
 Term

Each successor that modifies and updates this manual should place their name in sequential order in this section.

INTERNAL FILE STRUCTURE ORGANIZING MANUAL - DRAFT #3
Last revised March 22, 2021

¹ The Executive Director is not intended to make any modifications to those folders but is given management permissions as a backup in the event that the past Secretary does not forward the appropriate permissions for their successor.

APPENDIX CC - PROPOSED BULK POLICY MANUAL CHANGES

In the following blue is to add and red strikethrough is to delete.

Motions 1-3 do not change any policy.

Motion 1, Acronyms List

Page 7, Terms and Definitions, include all acronyms and abbreviations used in the document.

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, TERMS, AND DEFINITIONS

"APRC" is Advertising and Publications Review Committee

"ASC" is Affiliate Support Committee

"BAC" is Ballot Access Committee

"COC" is Convention Oversight Committee

"COFOE" is Coalition for Free and Open Elections

"CRM" is Customer Relationship Management

"CSV" is Comma-Separated Values

"EPCC" is Employment Policy and Compensation Committee

"HPC" is Historical Preservation Committee

"IS" is Information Services

"IT" is Information Technology

"LESS" is Libertarian Elected Support System

"LP" is Libertarian Party

"NDA" is Non-Disclosure Agreement

"PII" is Personally Identifiable Information

"RONR" is Rules of Order Newly Revised

=====

Motion 2, COC

Section 2.02.7, in the first sentence add "(COC)" after "Convention Oversight Committee". In the rest of the section, change "committee" to "COC".

The Convention Oversight Committee (COC) shall make recommendations for convention sites to the LNC, but the LNC shall choose the site. On other matters concerning the Party's conventions, the committee COC shall:

- convey requirements to convention planners;
- ensure the convention meets the Party's needs;
- recommend for approval by the Executive Committee or the LNC major elements such as contracts over \$3,000; the convention budget; and the convention program including keynote speaker(s); and

 ensure all contracts with vendors go through a transparent bidding process regardless of dollar amount.

The committee COC shall report monthly its decisions and actions to the LNC. The committee COC may begin its work as soon as its members from the LNC are appointed.

During the ninety (90) days following a convention, the eommittee COC shall make a final report to the LNC of actual versus expected convention performance, and the eommittee COC shall update the online convention archive with information comparable to what the archive contains for past conventions.

The Chair and Secretary shall be ex-officio non-voting members of the Convention Oversight Committee COC.

Motion 3, Information Services

Section 2.02.9, in the first sentence add "Information Services" before "IS" and put "IS" inside parenthesis.

The Information Services (IS) Committee shall:

Motion 4, Post-Convention Meeting Agenda

Section 1.02.2, add agenda items done at the post-convention meeting under New Business. This will help a new Chair know what business must be done during the first meeting.

- Appointment of Assistant Treasurer (post-convention meeting)
- Selection of Executive Committee, APRC, and EPCC (post-convention meeting)

Motion 5, Expense Reimbursement Approval

Section 2.03.5 first paragraph second sentence change "initialing" to "e-mail", to match how it's being done:

(and evidence by signing or initialing e-mail)

=====

Motion 6, Quarterly Treasurer's Report

Section 2.03.15, move the last sentence of the first paragraph to the end of the second paragraph. Delete the first paragraph. The LNC has not budgeted for such a mailing, and the monthly financial reports are accessible by all members through the business list and LPedia.

Ne later than forty-five (45) days after each calendar quarter, the Treasurer shall prepare a quarterly Treasurer's Report to be mailed to any sustaining member who either was a delegate at the most recent regular convention or requests such report. The monthly Treasurer's Report shall include a listing of the year to date expenditures of the Chair's discretionary funds.

No later than the end of each calendar month, the Treasurer shall prepare a monthly Treasurer's Report to the LNC reflecting the Party's financial position and the results of its operations through the previous calendar month. The monthly Treasurer's Report shall include a listing of the year-to-date expenditures of the Chair's discretionary funds.

=====

Motion 7, Presidential Campaign Support Fund

Section 2.03.16, Presidential Campaign Support Fund (Delete entire subsection. This was added for the Barr campaign and not used since.)

=====

Motion 8, Office Mortgage

Section 2.03.17, Office Mortgage (delete entire subsection - obsolete since we've paid off the mortgage.)

=====

Motion 9, Affiliate Party Charter Petition Form

Section 2.09, Add new subsection for affiliate party charter petition form, which the LNC adopted in April 2011. Reference Bylaws Article 6.2.

8) Affiliate Petition Form

Organizations which wish to become state-level affiliate parties shall apply for such status on the petition form in the Appendix.

Add to the Appendix the affiliate party charter petition form from minutes https://www.lp.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/2011-04-16-LNCMeetingMinutes-Alexandria.pdf pages 47 & 48.

=====

Motion 10, Updated Bylaws and Platform

Section 3.01.1, under LNC AND AFFILIATE PART SERVICES, change "mailing..." because we have the World Wide Web now.

 mailing making the updated bylaws and platform available to all LNC members, alternates, and state chairs

Section 2.07.3, Document Distribution, similarly the Secretary should make the documents available from the website instead of sending them.

The Secretary shall assure that LNC members, alternates, and state chairs shall receive copies of the bylaws and platform after each convention. The Secretary shall assure that the bylaws, platform, LNC agendas, minutes, mail ballots, resolution updates, and other supporting material shall be available on the LP.org website sent without charge to all LNC members, alternates, and committee chairs, as well as to any state chair that requests them. Any Party member may obtain these materials at their own cost.

=====

Motion 11, Monthly Budgets

Section 3.04.3, remove the second paragraph. The LNC sets the budget for the year, and some items like Ballot Access Committee spending are out of the ED's control.

The Executive Director shall provide monthly budgets for the next calendar year's proposed budget, including when reserve funds might be required.

Motion 12, Electronic Mail Ballots Notification

Section 1.04.1 Electronic Mail Ballots, add the Chair to comply with Bylaws Article 13. With two officers being able to start a ballot, the time can be reduced.

Notification of an electronic mail ballot shall be made by the Secretary or Chair by electronic mail within three (3) two (2) days of the question being submitted by the Chair or cosponsored by a sufficient number of LNC members.

Motion 13, Specific Staff Responsibilities

Section 3.02, Specific Staff Responsibilities, covers a Political Director, which we don't even have. Suggest deleting the whole section and allow the Executive Director and the Chair to run the staff.

=====

Motion 14, Recording of Meetings

Section 3.05.3 Recording of Meeting - I don't believe that LNC meeting recordings are being deleted, and doubt that the LNC wants them deleted. This is left over from before cloud storage. Delete the second sentence. While doing this, might as well have the recordings be video, and not audio or video.

The Executive Director shall be responsible for recording all LNC meetings on audio or video medium, providing a copy to the Secretary. Such recordings shall be destroyed promptly after the approval of the minutes.

=====

Motion 15, Ballot Access Expenditures

Lately a proviso was added to every budget having ballot access expenses. The proviso can be placed in the Policy Manual to make it apply to future budgets. Append to Section 2.03.3 Budget:

Ballot access expenditures may only be authorized by the Executive Committee and the total expended cannot exceed the budgeted amount.

Motion 16, Move Regional Reports to after New Business

Section 1.02.2, move Regional Reports to after New Business without Previous Notice. This has commonly been done in meeting when concerned about losing quorum.

- Counsel's Report
- Regional Reports (supplements to printed reports)
- Committee Reports
- o Reports of Standing Committees
- o Reports of Special Committees
- · Unfinished Business and Items Postponed from Previous Meeting
- New Business
- o with Previous Notice
- o without Previous Notice
- Regional Reports (supplements to printed reports)
- Closing Ceremony
- o Announcements
- o Opportunity for Public Comment

Motion 17, Electronic Meeting Link

Section 1.02.7 paragraph e, delete the meeting link requirement for calling for an electronic meeting. In paragraph g, the Chair or Secretary sends a notice describing how to participate in the meeting.

e) Each committee member calling for an electronic meeting must do so by emailing the entire committee and specifying the date of the meeting, time of the meeting, meeting link including the identity of the Electronic Meeting Provider, and the topic(s) to be addressed. Meetings must be so called no fewer than two (2) days in advance for committees with fewer than ten (10) members, or five (5) days in advance for committees with ten (10) or more members. These time limits do not apply to the LNC's Executive Committee, the LNC's Advertising and Publications Review Committee, or the Judicial Committee.

====

Motion 18, Grammar

Section 1.03.5 change "which" to "that". In a defining clause, use "that".

The Chair shall have the authority to appoint an interim chair for all non-standing committees of the LNC which that select their own permanent chair. The interim chair shall serve until a permanent chair is chosen by the committee.

=====

Motion 19, Fundraising and Contributor Relationships

Delete Section 2.03.11. Contributor relationships are maintained by the Development Director.

11) Fundraising and Contributor Relationships

The Treasurer shall develop and maintain appropriate contributor relationships. The Chair shall approve all fundraising letters.

=====

Motion 20, Quarterly Chair's Report

Section 2.06.1, delete the quarterly chair's report. The agenda already includes a chair's report during the LNC meeting. Will note that LNC meetings are not quarterly, but recent terms normally had three meetings during odd-numbered years and five during convention years.

• maintaining systems of internal and external communication, including providing a quarterly chair's report to all LNC members.

APPENDIX DD - REGION 6 REPORT

Region 6 Report Q2 2021

Nebraska

Lancaster Co had a fundraiser to buy a set of Tuttle Twins books for the Lincoln City Library.

Southwest Nebraska LP had a trap-shoot fundraiser to raise money for college scholarships. Sarpy had officer elections and Douglas will have them next month. The state party has separate District 1 officer training, and candidate training in the works, and we opened a limited time shirt shop. https://stores.inksoft.com/LPNE/shop/home

South Dakota

We held our annual Convention March 20th in Sioux Falls SD. We elected a new Executive Committee as follows; Greg Baldwin Chair, Collin Duprel Vice Chair, Daryl Root Treasurer, Ashley Strand Secretary, Devin Saxon Communication Director, Steve Minogue Membership Director, Tracey Quint Sioux River Regional Coordinator, Adam Jewell East River Regional Coordinator, Kent Wilsey West River Regional Coordinator. To serve from 2021-2023.

We are getting ready for our State Party booth at Freedom Fest in July. This is probably the biggest event we have ever had an outreach booth at. We have scheduled our 3rd annual end of year BBQ "freedom feast" for September 11th at the Palisades State Park.

And we are getting ready to Do our first ever "direct mailer" to promote some of the events we have going on this summer.

Illinois

April Municipal Elections

Libertarians in Illinois celebrated several victories on April 6 as the state held its consolidated elections. Sasha Cohen became the new City Clerk of DeKalb, Illinois. Overseeing a city with more than 40,000 residents, Cohen became one of the state's highest profile elected Libertarians ever.

Several other Libertarian candidates won races as well. Brody Anderson won a seat on the River Valley District Library Board. Kristal Larson also won her bid for Avon Township Clerk in Lake County. It was also a banner night for Libertarians currently holding office in Illinois, as several candidates had successful reelection campaigns. Kelly Liebmann and Jasen Howard won reelection bids for Greenwood Township Trustee and New Lenox Village Trustee, respectively. Jonathan Russell also retained his seat on the Harrisburg Board of Education.

These candidates bring the total number of elected Libertarians in Illinois to 9, joining Peoria Heights Village Trustee Brandon Wisenburg, City of Harvey Treasurer Aisha Pickett, and Kankakee County Board member Jacob Collins.

Legislative Resolutions

As the legislature continues session in Springfield, LP Illinois has passed two resolutions supporting legislation in Illinois in the past few months. The first resolution was in regards to Senate Bill 1785, which would implement Ranked Choice Voting for statewide, legislative, and Presidential Primaries in Illinois. The second resolution was in support of House Bill 2398, which is a ballot access reform bill that would put "non-established" parties and independent candidates on the same playing field for ballot signature requirements.

LP Illinois Convention

The Convention Committee finally got contracts signed with the venue, and we have a full schedule of events for the weekend of October 8-10 at the Quality Inn and Suites in Bradley. Former Libertarian Congressman Justin Amash and former Vice Presidential candidate Spike Cohen will be joining us at the event. Tickets are set to go on sale in June - we have a few financial hurdles to get over before we can sell tickets because we need to ensure ticket prices reflect the final bill, and the venue is still pricing out food options for us.

The Chair sent reminders to all constituencies about LP Illinois bylaws regarding who is and is not allowed to vote at the convention. In order to vote at the convention, individuals must have membership status with LP Illinois by Friday June 11th, 120 days before the business meeting on Saturday October 9th. Members must also be Illinois residents. These rules are publicly available on Ipillinois.org, and caucus leadership was specifically made aware of these requirements to avoid any controversy.

CiviCRM Rollout

Illinois is almost finished with the rollout of the CiviCRM. LPIllinois.org got a huge makeover, and the briefcase is down. We are officially on the CiviCRM system in Illinois; the next task is training. We will be scheduling training sessions in the next few weeks. Lex Green is training members of the IT Division and the Executive Board on the various CiviCRM functions, including messaging, membership, donations, events, and the new website. Once the Board and IT Division are all trained, they will become the trainers for other LP Illinois Directors and Chapter Chairs.

Minesota

Very successful convention. They have a candidate campaigning for Mayor of Minneapolis. Their appeal in their ballot access lawsuit is being heard.

Missouri

APPENDIX GG PROPOSED POLICY MANUAL AMENDMENTS – INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE AND AFFILATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE

No response yet, but I understand they also had a very good convention and continue to maintain their ballot access line.

Wisconsin

Wisconsin had a fantastic convention and elected a new board, made some changes to their bylaws, and started some exciting projects. Not long after the newly elected chair chose to step down for personal reasons, but the people they elected are a strong group so I have no doubt they will keep pushing. The Vice Chair Jacob Vandenplas will have no issues stepping up. He is also one of the candidates they have already working hard for 2022.

North Dakota

Just had their convention and have elected a new chair Adam Heupel and Vice Chair Taylor Bakken. They also made some revisions to their bylaws, one of which allowed for removal of members. Which they immediately used to remove their previous VC who ran against a Libertarian for US rep as a democrat last election.